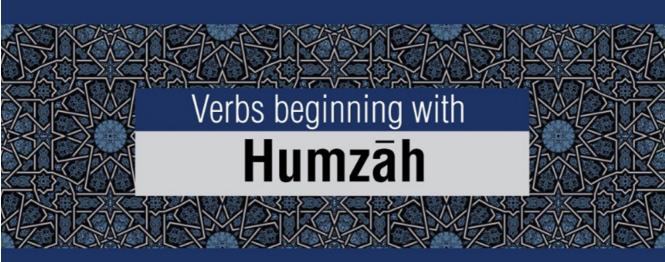
تَصْرِينُ الْأَفْعَالِ الْقُرْآنِ

# QURANIC VERBS

with Ayāh examples and Verb Conjugations

Book-1



Author Feroz Ali Meghaney

# تَصْرِيْفُ الْأَفْعَالِ الْقُرْآنِ

### Qur'anic Verbs with Conjugations

QVC Series Book-1

Humzāh İţţ, Ĩ, Î verbs

(original Humzāh, joining Humzāh) هَمْزَةُ ٱلْقَطَع ، هَمْزَةُ ٱلْوَصَل

#### 52 verbs

Usage examples from Qur'an with Surah: Ayah references

PERFECTIVE, IMPERFECTIVE and IMPERATIVE Moods
(Person – Gender – Number – Active Voice – Passive Voice)
ACTIVE PARTICIPLE, PASSIVE PARTICIPLE and MASDAR

compiled by

FEROZ ALI MEGHANEY

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

Humzāhh List of Verbs (1-30)

Humzāhh List of Verbs (31-52)

أَبَقَ يَأْبُقُ Verb 1

أَبَى يَأْبَى Verb 2

أَتَى يَأْتِيْ Verb 3

آتَى يُؤْتِيْ Verb 4

أَثْرَ يَأْثُرُ Verb 5

آثَرَ يُؤْثِرُ Verb 6

أَجَرَ يَأْجُرُ Verb 7

اِسْتَأْجَرَ يَسْتَأْجِرُ Verb 8

أَجَّلَ يُؤَجِّلُ Verb 9

أَخَذَ يَأْخُذُ Verb 10

Verb 11 عُوَّاخِذُ آخَذَ

اِتَّخَذَ يَتَّخِذُ Verb 12

أُخَّرَ يُؤَخِّرُ Verb 13

تَأَخَّرَ يَتَأُخَّرُ Verb 14

اِسْتَأْخَرَ يَسْتَأْخِرُ أَكْرَ Verb 15

أَدَّى يُؤَدِّيْ Verb 16

أَذِنَ يَأْذَنُ Verb 17

أَذَّنَ يُؤَذِّنُ Verb 18

آذَنَ يُؤْذِنُ Verb 19

تَأَذَّنَ يَتَأَذَّنُ Verb 20

اِسْتَأْذَنَ يَسْتَأْذِنُ Verb 21

آذَی يُؤْذِيْ Verb 22

آزَرَ يُؤْزِرُ Verb 23

أَزَّ يَؤُزُّ Verb 24

أَزِفَ يأْزَفُ Verb 25

أَسَرَ يَأْسِرُ Verb 26

أُسَّسَ يُؤَسِّسُ Verb 27

آسَفَ يُؤْسِفُ Verb 28

أَسِيَ يَأْسَى Verb 29

أَفَكَ يَأْفِكُ Verb 30

أَفَلَ يَأْفُلُ Verb 31

أَكَلَ يَأْكُلُ Verb 32

أَلَتَ يَأْلِتُ Verb 33

أَلَّفَ يُؤَلِّفُ Verb 34

أَلِم كِأَلَّمُ Verb 35

أَلَا يَأْلُوْ Verb 36

آلَى يُؤْلِي Verb 37

اِئْتَلَى يَأْتَلِيْ Verb 38

أَمَرَ يَأْمُرُ Verb 39

اِئْتَمَرَ يَأْتَمِرُ Verb 40

أَمِنَ يَأْمَنُ Verb 41

آمَنَ يُؤْمِنُ Verb 42

اِئْتَمَنَ يَأْتَمِنُ أَعْنِيُ Verb 43

آنَسَ يُؤْنِسُ Verb 44

اِسْتَأْنَسَ يَسْتَأْنِسُ Verb 45

أَنَى يَأْنِيْ 46 Verb

آبَ يَؤُوْبُ Verb 47

أُوَّبَ يُؤَوِّبُ Verb 48

آدَ يَئُوْدُ Verb 49

أَوَى يَأْوِيْ Verb 50

آوَى يُؤْوِيْ Verb 51

أَيَّدُ يُؤَيِّدُ Verb 52

Reference

Author and Publisher

#### Copyright

This material is not copyrighted.

For my mistakes in this compilation I seek Allah's protection and forgiveness.

Please let me know if you find any at faymeghani@gmail.com

رَبِيْعُ الأَوَّل 1442هـ

\*\*\*\*\*

#### License Notes

This eBook is licensed for your personal use only. This eBook may not be re-sold or given away to other people. If you would like to share this book with another person, please purchase an additional copy for each recipient. If you're reading this book and did not purchase it, or it was not purchased for your use only, then please return to your favorite eBook retailer and purchase your own copy. Thank you for respecting the hard work of this author.

Indeed, We have sent it down (as) a Qur'an in Arabic so that you may understand (and learn wisdom from) it. (QUR'AN 12:2)

And certainly We have made easy the Qur'an for admonition, so is there any who will receive admonition? (QUR'AN 54:32)

#### **DEDICATION**

# In memory of my late parents and my late elder brother

Barkat Ali Meghaney.

May Allah

grant them Janna'h.

Aameen

#### Verb Forms

							ۻؘۘڿؽڂ
فَعُلَ يَفْعَلُ	فَعِلَ يَفْعِلُ	فَعُلَ يَفْعُلُ كَرُمَ يَكْرُمُ	فَعِلَ يَفْعَلُ شِعَ يَسْمَعُ	فَعَلَ يَفْعِلُ ضَرَبَ يَضْرِبُ	فَعَلَ يَفْعُلُ نَصَرَ يَنْصُرُ	فَعَلَ يَفْعَلُ فَتَحُ يَفْتَحُ	Sound سَـالِمٌ
غُكِدُ يَعِدُ	وَعَدَ يَعِدُ	وَعَدَ يَعِدُ	وُجَدَ يَعِدُ	وَصَلَ يَعِدُ	وَضَعَ يَعِدُ	وَعَدَ يَعِدُ	Assimilated مِثَالٌ
تَدَارَسَ يَتَدَارَسُ	زَادَ يَزِيْدُ	اِسْتَأْجَرَ يَسْتَأْجِرُ	تَأَخَّرُ يَتَأُخَّرُ	كَانَ يَكُوْنُ	جَاهَدَ يُجَاهِدُ	قَالَ يَقُوْلُ	Hollow أَجْوَ فُ
بَدَا يَبْدُوْ	أَبْدَأً يُبْدِئُ	أَدَّى يُؤَدِّيْ	هَدَى يَهْدِيْ	أَبَى يَأْبَى	أتَى يَأْتِيْ	دَعَا يَدْعُوْ	Defective نَاقِصٌ
بَدَّلَ يُبَدِّلُ	أَجَّلَ يُؤَجِّلُ	اِبْيَضَّ يَبْيَضُّ	تَأُخَّرَ يَتَأُخَّرُ	اِطْمَأَنَّ يَطْمَئِنُّ	عَلَّمَ يُعَلِّمُ	ضَلَّ يُضِلُّ	Geminate مُضيَاعَفُ
اِسْتَغْفَرَ يَسْتَغْفِرُ	أُجَّلَ يُؤَجِّلُ	اِسْتَأْجَرَ يَسْتَأْجِرُ	أَسْلَمَ يُسْلِمُ	اِطْمَأَنَّ يَطْمَئِنُّ	أَتَى يَأْتِيْ	اِبْتَأْسَ يَبْتَإِسُ	Humzāh initial مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ
تَدَارَسَ يَتَدَارَسُ	زَادَ يَزِيْدُ	اِسْتَأْجَرَ يَسْتَأْجِرُ	كَانَ يَكُوْنُ	اِطْمَأَنَّ يَطْمَئِنُّ	قَالَ يَقُوْلُ	اِبْتَأْسَ يَبْتَإِسُ	Humzāh medial مَهْمُوْزُ الْعَيْن
بَرَّأً يُبَرِّيُ	بَرَأً يَبْرَأُ	بَكَ يَبْدُوْ	أَبْدَأً يُبْدِئُ	بُدَأً يَبْدَأً	اِسْتَهْزَأً يَسْتَهْزِئُ	دَعَا يَدْعُوْ	Humzāh final مَهْمُوْزُ الْلامِ

#### 3-Letter (Triliteral) Verb Forms I (A-F)

Participle	Participle	Verbal Noun	Passive Voice	المَجْهُوْل	Command	Active Voice	المَعْلُوْم	Form
المَفْعُوْلُ	الفاعِلُ	المَصنْدَرُ	المُضنارع	الماضِي	الأمْرُ	المُضارع	الماضِي	باب
Passive	Active	Gerund	Present	Past	Imperative	Present	Past	
مَكْتُوْبٌ Written	گاتِبٌ Writer	كِتَابَةً Writing	It is written یُکْتَبُ	It was written کُتِبَ	اُكْتُبْ !Write	He writes/ is writing يَكْتُبُ	He wrote كَتُبَ	Туре
مَفْعُوْلٌ مَنْصُوْرٌ	فَاعِل نَاصِرٌ	فَعْلُ نَصْرُ	يُفْعَلُ يُنْصَرُ	فْعِلَ نُصِرَ	أَفْعُلْ أَنْصُرْ	يَفْعُلُ يَنْصُرُ يَبْلُغُ يَدْعُوْ يَقُوْلُ يَبِيْدُ يَبِيْتُ يَبُوْرُ يَبُوْءُ يَقُوْلُ يَضِلُ يَتُبُ يَبُغِيْ يَأْمُرُ يَضُلُ يَتُبُ يَبْغِيْ	فَعَلَ نَصَرَ بَلَغَ دَعَا قَالَ بَاتَ بَادَ بَارَ بَاءَ أُمَرَ ضَلَّ تَبَّ بَغَى بَنَى	I A
مَفْعُوْلُ مَضْرُوْبُ	فَاعِلُ ضَارِبٌ	فَعْلَ ضَرْبُ	يُفْعَلُ يُضْرَبُ	فُعِلَ ضُرِبَ	اِفْعِلْ اِضْرِبْ	يَفْعِلُ يَضْرِبُ	فَعَلَ ضَرَبَ	I B
مَفْعُوْلُ مَفْتُوْحُ	فَاعِلْ فَاتِحْ	فَعْلُ فَتْحُ	يُفْعَلُ يُفْتَحُ	فُعِلَ فُتِحَ	إفْعَلْ إفْتَحْ	يَفْعَلُ يَفْتَحُ يَبْلَغُ	فَعَلَ فَتَحَ بَلَعَ	I C
No Passive Participle	فَاعِلُ كَرِيْمٌ	فَعْلُ كَرْمُ	No Passive Voice	No Passive Voice	أَفْعُلْ ، أَكْرُمْ	يَفْعُلُ يَكْرُمُ يَحْسُبُ يَبْعُدُ	فَعُلَ كُرُمَ حَسُبَ بَعُدَ	I D
مَفْعُوْلٌ مَسْمُوْعٌ	فَاعِلْ سَامِعٌ	غُوْلُ سُمْعُ	يُفْعَلُ ، يُشْمَعُ	فُعِلَ شُمِعَ	اِفْعَلْ ، اِسْمَعْ	يَفْعَلُ بِسُمْعُ يَتْبَعُ يَحْسَبُ	فَعِلَ سَمِعَ تَبِعَ حَسِبَ	I E
مَفْعُوْلٌ مَحْشُوْبٌ	فَاعِل <sup>ِي</sup> حَاسِبُ	فَعْلِ حَسْبٌ حِسَابٌ	يُفْعَلُ يُحْسَبُ	فُعِلَ حُسِبَ	اِفْعِلْ اِحْسِبْ	يَفْعِلُ يَخْسِبُ	فَعِلَ حَسِبَ	I F
						يَفْعُلْ	فَعِلَ	
						يَفْعَلَ	فَعُلَ	
						يَفْعِلُ	فَعُلَ	

#### Derivative Verb Forms II-XI and Quad-literal Verb Forms Q1-Q4

Participle	Participle	Verbal Noun	Passive Voice	المَجْهُوْل	Command	Active Voice	المَعْلُوْم	Form
المَفْعُوْلُ	الفاعِلُ	المَصنْدَرُ	المُضنارع	الماضِي	الأمْرُ	المُضنَارِع	الماضِي	باب
Passive	Active	Gerund	Present	Past	Imperative	Present	Past	
مَكْتُوْبٌ Written	گاتِبٌ Writer	كِتَابَةً Writing	It is written پُکْتَبُ	It was written <b>کُتِب</b> َ	اُكْتُبْ Write!	He writes/ is writing يُكْتُبُ	He wrote کُتُب	Туре
مُفَعَّلُ	مُفَعِّلُ	تَفْعِيْلٌ تَفْعِيْلَةٌ	يُفَعَّلُ	فُعِّلَ	فَعِّلْ	يُفَعِّلُ يُعَلِّمُ يُبَلِّغُ	فَعَّلَ عَلَّمَ بَلَّغَ سَبَّحَ	II
مُفَاعَلٌ مُجَاهَدٌ	مُفَاعِلٌ مُجَاهِدٌ	فِعَالٌ مُفَاعَلَةٌ جِهَادٌ	يُفَاعَلُ يُجَاهَدُ	فُوْعِلَ جَوْهِدَ	فَاعِلْ جَاهِدْ	يُفَاعِلُ يُجَاهِدُ يُحَاسِبُ	فَاعَلَ جَاهَدُ حَاسَبَ	III
مُفْعَلُ مُفْعَلُ	مُفْعِلٌ مُسْلِمٌ	إِفْعَالٌ إِسْلَامٌ	يُفْعَلُ يُسْلَمُ	أُفْعِلَ أُسْلِمَ	أَفْعِلْ أَسْلِمْ	يُفْعِلُ يُسْلِمُ يُبْلِغُ يُضِلُّ	أَفْعَلَ أَسْلَمَ أَبْلَغَ أَضَلَ	IV
مُتَفَعَّلُ مُتَدَبَّرُ	مُتَفَعِّلٌ مُتَدَبِّرٌ	تَفَعُّلُ تَدَبُّرُ	يُتَفَعَّلُ يُتَدَبَّرُ	تُفُعِّلَ تُدُبِّرَ	تَفَعَّلْ تَدَبَّرْ	يَتَدَبَّرُ عَنْدَبَّرُ	تَفَعَّلَ تَدَبَّرَ تَقَبَّلَ	V
مُتَفَاعَلٌ	مُتَفَاعِلٌ	تَفَاعُلُ	يُتَفَاعَلُ يُتَدَارَسُ	تُفُوْعِلَ تُدُرِسَ	تَفَاعَلْ	يَتَفَاعَلُ يَتَدَارَسُ	تَفَاعَلَ تَدَارَسَ	VI
مُنْفَعَلُ	مُنْفَعِلٌ	ٳڹ۠ڣؚۼٵڷؙ	يُنْفَعَلُ يُنْقَلَبُ	أنْفُعِلَ أَنْقُلِبَ	ٳڹ۠ڡؘٛۼؚڷ	يَنْقَلِبُ	اِنْفَعَلَ اِنْقَلَبَ	VII
مُفْتَعَلَّ	مُفْتَعِلُ	اِفْتِعَالُ	يُفْتَعَلُ يُخْتَلَفُ	أَفْتُعِلَ أَخْتُلِفَ	اِفْتَعِلْ	خْتَلِفُ كُنْتَكِفُ عُنْتُكُونُ وَالْعُرْفُ الْعُرْفُ	إفْتَعَلَ إخْتَلَفَ إفْتَتَحَ	VIII
No Passive Participle	مُفْعَلُّ	ٳڣٝۼؚڵڒڷٞ	يُفْعَالُ يُبْيَاضُ	أُفْعَالَّ أَبْيَاضَّ	اِفْعَلَّ	يَفْعَلُ يَبْيَضُ	إِفْعَلَ اِسْوَدً اِبْيَضَّ اِحْمَرَّ	IX
مُسْتَفْعُكُ	مُسْتَفْعِلِ	ٳڛ۠ؾؚڡٛٚۼٵڶٞ	يُسْتَفْعَلُ يَسْتَغْفِرُ	أُسْتُفْعِلَ اِسْتَغْفَرَ	ٳڛٛؾۘڡٛٛۼؚڶ	يَسْتَفْعِلُ يَسْتَغْفِرُ	إسْتَفْعَلَ إِسْتَغْفَر	X
						يَفْغُوْعِلُ يَفْعَوِّلُ يُفْعَالُّ يُبَعْثِرُ يُوسْوِسُ	اِفْعَوْعَلَ اِفْعَوَّلَ اِفْعَالًّ اِحْمَارً بَعْثَرَ وَسْوَسَ	XI
						يُفَعْلِلُ	فَعْلَلَ	Q1
				تَرَقْرَقَ		يَتَفَعْلَلُ	تَفَعْلَلَ تَفَعْوَلَ	Q2
	_					يَفْعَنْلِلُ	اِفْعَنْكُلَ	Q3
						يَفْعَلِلُ يَطْمَئِنُ يَقْشَعِرُ	اِفْعَلَلَ اِطْمَأَنَّ اِقْشَعَرَّ	Q4

#### مُقَطَّعَاتُ Abbreviations

Ant...Antonym

فاعِلٌ (Doer of action) فاعِلُ

cn...Collective Noun

dl...Dual

f...Feminine

IMPV...Imperative Verb... (Rule: if the third letter from the beginning contain /a/ or /i/ vowel sign, the Humzāh-wasl will take /i/ sound. But if the third letter from the beginning has the /u/ vowel sign, the Humzāh-wasl will take /u/ sound

m...Masculine

مَصْدُرٌ... Masdar (Verbal Noun/Gerund) ...

pl...Plural

Prep...Preposition

مَفْعُوْلً... Passive Participle (Receiver of action)

حُرُوف الأَصْلِيٰ...Root Letters

sr...Singular

sb...Somebody

sth...Something

SVO...Subject, Verb, Object

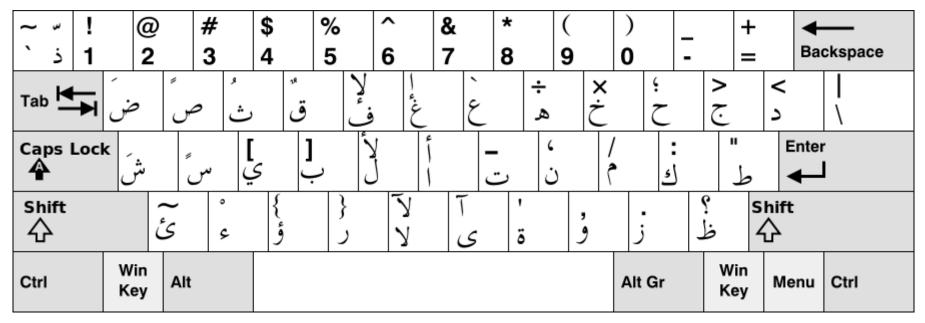
sv...Stem Vowel

Syn...Synonym

VOS...Verb, Object, Subject

VSO...Verb, Subject, Object

#### **Arabic Typing Keys**



Windows keyboard showing Arabic typing keys

Unicode for Arabic characters (example: الصَّلُوةُ - يُأَدَّمُ )

To type superscript Alef, place cursor at the desired location. Type 0670 and then press Alt+X buttons simultaneously. To type Alef wasla'h, type 0671 and then press Alt+X buttons simultaneously. To type Maddah above type 0653 and then press Alt+X buttons simultaneously. To type inverted dammah type 0657 and then press Alt+X buttons simultaneously. To type subscript Alef, place cursor at the desired location. Type 0656 and then press Alt+X buttons simultaneously.

#### مُقَدَّمَةٌ Introduction

#### Arabic Alphabet (Arabic Spelling Letters):

What are these? These are letters of Qur'an	حُرُوفُ الهِجاء	مَا هٰذِهِ ؟
Memorize them "Yaa Ikhwaan" These are only 28	ا ب ت ث ج ح خ	هٰذِهِ حُرُوفُ القُرآن
Read them, learn them, don't be late.	د ذ ر ز س ش <i>ص</i>	اِحْفَظُوها يا اِخْوان
Lunar=14, Solar=14, Total=28	ض طظع غ ف ق	ثَمَانِيَةَ عِشْرُون
Urdu tip to remember Lunar letters: حق کا خوف عجب غم ھی	ك ل م ن ه و ي	يَحْفَظُوْها المُسْلِمُون

Source: Basic Arabic Grammar video lectures by Dr. Abdus Samie and Teacher Aamir Suhail

#### Linguistic Miracle

#### Arabic is Root Language

Classical Arabic is one of the most primitive Semitic languages and is primarily a Root Language. Every word gets its meaning from its root. This gives Arabic a crystal clear aspect to it; there is little ambiguity or confusion in a classical Arabic sentence. The language is one of the clarity, directness, and certainty – qualities that are hard to achieve in other languages. For the purity of its style and elegance of its diction, the Holy Qur'an has come to be considered as the standard of Arabic language, even by those who have no belief in it to be of Divine origin. In this compilation Arabic is presented fully vocalized, showing particularly the final inflectional vowels. This compilation has usage examples copied from the Holy Qur'an with Sura'h: A'yah reference.

#### Arabic language is Comprehensive

Arabic language has more than 12 million words; highest number in world languages. English language has less than 1 million words. Number of Arabic Verb Conjugations is large (14 in Arabic vs. 6 in English). Number of conjugated verb forms is higher in Arabic language (118 in Arabic vs. 75 in English). Pronoun and Verb can be written as a single word in Arabic. Arabic script is used to write many other languages such as Persian, Turkish, Urdu, Sindhi, Pashto, Swahili, Malay, etc. These languages also borrowed a large part of Arabic vocabulary.

#### What is verb conjugation?

Verb conjugation is the modification of a verb from its basic form. In Arabic, basic form of a verb is in Past tense, Third Person, Masculine gender, Singular number e.g. (He) wrote = شخ Conjugation is affected by a range of things, including:

- 1. person (the verb changes depending on the person it is referring to, e.g. 'I do', but 'he does')
- 2. number (one or multiple people, things e.g. 'he sees' versus 'they see')
- 3. gender (the verb changes based on the gender of the person that verb is referring to)
- 4. tense (whether the action happened in the past, is happening now or will happen in the future, e.g. 'I will go', 'I went')
- 5. aspect (for example, 'I am writing' and 'I write' are both present tense verbs but they have different aspects)
- 6. voice (passive or active, e.g. 'he is writing a letter' versus 'a letter is being written')
- 7. mood (for example, it could be the imperative mood for commands like 'go!' or indicative for statements, etc.)

#### Learn Arabic to read Qur'an in pursuit of Guidance and Admonition from Qur'an

Seek Allah's help to learn Arabic. He gave the man power of speech. He taught the man to speak the languages. Ask His help, He will give you the desire and strength to learn Arabic.

And say: O' my Lord! Increase me in knowledge. (Qur'an 20:114)

#### Recite this supplication

Lisan-ul-Qur'an course teacher Mr. Aamir Sohail teaches this supplication to his students and advises them to recite it daily several times till end of the course.

O' my Lord! Ease (my task) and do not make (it) difficult and end (it) with good ending.

قَائِمَةُ بِالْأَفْعَالِ - Humzāh — List of verbs (1-30) sorted by Arabic Roots and Verb Forms

Verb Form	Verb Root	Humzāh (أْرَادْأَ)	Verb#	Verb Form	Verb Root	Humzāh (أْرَادِاً)	Verb #
II	ا د ي	أُدَّى يُؤَدِّيْ	16	1	ا ب ق	أَبَقَ يَأْبُقُ	1
1	ا ذ ن	أَذِنَ يَأْذَنُ	17	1	ا ب ي	أَبَى يَأْبَى	2
П	ا ذ ن	أَذَّنَ يُؤَذِّنُ	18	T	ا ت ي	أتَى يَأْتِيْ	3
IV	ا ذ ن	آذَنَ يُؤْذِنُ	19	IV	ا ت ي	آتَى يُؤْرِيْ	4
V	ا ذ ن	تَأَذَّنَ يَتَأَذَّنُ	20	1	ا ث ر	أَثَرَ يَأْثُرُ	5
X	ا ذ ن	اِسْتَأْذَنَ يَسْتَأْذِنُ	21	IV	ا ث ر	آثَرَ يُؤْثِرُ	6
IV	ا ذ ي	آذَى يُؤْذِيْ	22	1	ا ج ر	أَجَرَ يَأْجُرُ	7
IV	ا ز ر	آزَرَ يُؤْزِرُ	23	X	ا ج ر	اِسْتَأْجَرَ يَسْتَأْجِرُ	8
1	ا ز ز	أزَّ يَؤُزُّ	24	П	ا ج ل	أُجَّلَ يُؤَجِّلُ	9
1	ا ز ف	أُزِفَ يأْزَفُ	25	1	ا خ ذ	أُحَّذُ يَأْخُذُ	10
1	ا س ر	أَسَرَ يَأْسِرُ	26	Ш	ا خ ذ	آخَذَ يُؤَاخِذُ	11
II	ا س س	أُسَّسَ يُؤَسِّسُ	27	VIII	ا خ ذ	اِتَّحَٰذَ يَتَّخِذُ	12
IV	ا س ف	آسَفَ يُؤْسِفُ	28	Ш	ا خ ر	أُخَّرَ يُؤَخِّرُ	13
- 1	ا س ي	أُسِيَ يَأْسَى	29	V	ا خ ر	تَأَحَّرُ يَتَأَحَّرُ	14
1	ا ف ك	أَفَكَ يَأْفِكُ	30	X	ا خ ر	اِسْتَأْخَرَ يَسْتَأْخِرُ	15

# قَائِمَةُ بِالْأَفْعَالِ - Humzāh — List of verbs (31-52) sorted by Arabic Roots and Verb Forms

Verb Form	Verb Root	Humzāh (أْرَادِاً)	Verb #	Verb Form	Verb Root	Humzāh (أْرَادِاً(أَ)	Verb #
- 1	ا ن ي	أَنَى يَأْنِيْ	46	T	ا ف ل	أَفُلُ يَأْفُلُ	31
1	ا و ب	آبَ يَؤُوْبُ	47	1	ا ك ل	أَكُلَ يَأْكُلُ	32
II	ا و ب	أُوَّبَ يُؤَوِّبُ	48	1	ا ل ت	أَلَتَ يَأْلِثُ	33
1	ا و د	آدَ يَئُوْدُ	49	П	ا ل ف	أَلَّفَ يُؤَلِّفُ	34
1	ا و ي	أُوَى يَأْوِيْ	50	1	ا ل م	الله عالم	35
IV	ا و ي	آوَى يُؤْوِيْ	51	T	ا ل و	ألًا يَأْلُوْ	36
II	ا ي د	أَيَّدُ يُؤَيِّدُ	52	IV	ا ل و	آئی يُؤلِي	37
				VIII	ا ل و	اِئْتَكَى يَأْتَلِيْ	38
				T	ا م ر	أَمَرَ يَأْمُرُ	39
				VIII	ا م ر	اِئْتَمَرَ يَأْتَمِرُ	40
				T	ا م ن	أُمِنَ يَأْمَنُ	41
				IV	ا م ن	آمَنَ يُؤْمِنُ	42
				VIII	ا م ن	اِئْتَمَنَ يَأْتَمِنُ	43
				IV	ا ن س	آنَسَ يُؤْنِسُ	44
				Х	ا ن س	اِسْتَأْنَسَ يَسْتَأْنِسُ	45

#### اب ق =RL - نَصرَرَ يَنْصُرُ RL - قصرَرَ الساق

To al	oscond, escape, flee, run away	أَبَقَ يَأْبُقُ
هَرَبَ=Syn لِلَى=Prep	مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ=Humzāh initial	
مَفْعُوْلٌ:	فاعِلٌ: آبِقٌ	مَصْدَرٌ: أَبْقُ
	Absconder, fugitive	Escaping

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

لَا تَأْبُقُ! لَا تَأْبُـقِيْ! (m/f) لِا تَأْبُـقِيْ!

إِذْ اَبَقَ إِلَى الْفُلُكِ الْمَشْحُوْنِ

When he ran away to the laden ship. (Qur'an 37:140)

Conjugations of Verb # 1

	Passive Voi	المَجْهُوْل ice		فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		الضَّمَائِر			
	لضارعmperfect		المَاضِي			لضارعImperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوغُ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعُ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤْبَقْ	يُؤْبَقَ	يُؤْبَقُ	أُبِقَ	ما did not	يَأْبُقْ	يأْبْقَ	يَأْبُقُ	أُبَقَ	ھُوَ
يُؤْبَقًا	يُوْبَقَا	ؽؙٷ۫ؠؘڡٞٵڹؚ	أُبِقًا	do∕does not √	ؽٲ۠ڹٛڡٞٵ	لأُبْقًا	ؽٲ۠ڹؙڨٙٵڹؚ	أَبَقًا	هُمَا
يُؤْبَقُوْا	يُؤْبَقُوْا	ؽ۠ۊ۠ڹڡؖ۠ۉ۫ڹؘ	ٲؙٛۑڠ۠ۉٵ	was/were not مَا	ؽٲٛڹڠؙۉٳ	يَأْبُقُوْا	يَأْبُقُوْنَ	أَبَقُوْا	ۿؙۿ
تُؤْبِقْ	تُوْ بَقَ	تُؤْبِقُ	أُبِقَتْ	is/are not \( \square \)	تَأْبُقْ	تَأْبُقَ	تَأْبُقُ	أَبَقَتْ	ۿؚۑؘ
تُؤْبَقًا	تُؤْبَقًا	تُؤْبَقَانِ	أُبِقَتَا		تَأْبُقَا	تَأْبُقَا	تَأْبُقَانِ	أَبَقَتَا	هُمَا
يُؤْبَقْنَ	يُؤْبَقْنَ	يُؤْبَقْنَ	ٲؙؠؚڨ۫ڹؘ	Escape! Flee!	ؽٲ۠ڹؙڨ۠ڹؘ	يأبُقْن	ؽٲ۠ڹڠٛڹ	أَبَقْنَ	ۿؙڹۜ
تُؤْبَق	تُؤْبِقَ	تُؤْبِقُ	أُبِقْتَ	ٱ۠ۅٛؠؙڨ	تَأْبُقْ	تَأْبُقَ	تَأْبُقُ	أَبَقْتَ	أنْثَ
تُؤْبَعًا	تُؤْبَقًا	تُؤبَعَانِ	أُبِقْتُمَا	أُوْبُقًا	تَأْبُقَا	تَأْبُقَا	تَأْبُقَانِ	أَبَقْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤْبَقُوا	تُؤْبَقُوْا	تُؤْبَقُوْنَ	ٲؚ۫ڡۣۛؾٛؠٛ	ٲ۠ۅ۠ڹڠ۠ۉٳ	تَأْبُقُوْا	تَأْبُقُوْا	تَأْبُقُوْنَ	أَبَقْتُمْ	أنثم
تُؤْبِقِيْ	تُؤْبَقِيْ	تُؤْبَقِينَ	أُبِقْتِ	ٲؙۅ۠ؠؙڡؚٙؽ	تَأْبُقِيْ	تَأْبُقِيْ	تَأْبُقِيْنَ	أَبَقْتِ	أنْتِ
تُؤْبَعًا	تُؤْبَقًا	تُؤْبَقَانِ	أُبِقْتُمَا	أُوْبُقًا	تَأْبُقَا	تَأْبُقَا	تَأْبُقَانِ	أَبَقْتُمَا	أنثُمَا
تُؤْبَقْنَ	تُؤْبَقْنَ	تُؤْبَقْنَ	ٲؙڽؚڨٛؾؙٛ	ٲؙۅ۠ؠؙڠ۫ڹؘ	تَأْبُقْنَ	تَأْبُقْنَ	تَأْبُقْنَ	ٲؘڹڨ۠ؿۜ	ٲڹٝؿؙڹۜ
أُوْبَقْ	أُوْبَقَ	أُوْبَقُ	ٲؙؠؚڨ۫ؾؙ		آبق	آبُقَ	آ ہو	أَبَقْتُ	أنَا
نُؤْبَقْ	نُوْبَقَ	نُؤْبَقُ	أُبِقْنَا		نَابُقْ	نَأْبُقَ	نَأْبُقُ	أَبَقْنَا	نَحْنُ

#### ا ب ي = RL - دَعَا يَدْعُوْ Verb # 2 - Form I

To dec	To decline, refuse, reject, turn down					
رَفَضَ=Prep= Syn=رُفَضَ						
مَفْعُوْلُ:مَأْبِيّ	فاعِلُّ: آبٍ	مَصْدَرُ: إِبَاءُ				
Rejected	Rejecter	Rejecting				

أَمْثِلَةُ Examples

He refused and was arrogant and became of the disbelievers. (Qur'an 2:34)

And not (should) scribe refuse to write as Allah has taught him. (Qur'an 2:282)

And not (should) refuse the witnesses when that they are called. (Qur'an 2:282)

They satisfy you with their mouths but refuse their hearts and most of them are defiantly disobedient. (Qur'an 9:8)

But Allah refuses except to perfect His light even if the disbelievers dislike it. (Qur'an 9:32)

Except Iblis. He refused to be with those who prostrated. (Qur'an 15:31)

And verily We have explained to mankind in this Quran from every example, but refused most of the mankind except disbelief. (Qur'an 17:89)

And He (Allah) has made for them a term, no doubt in it. But refused the wrongdoers except disbelief. (Qur'an 17:99)

So they set out until when they came to the people of a town. They asked for food from its people but they refused to offer them hospitality. (Qur'an 18:77)

And verily, We showed him Our Signs, all of them, but he denied and refused. (Qur'an 20:56)

And when We said to the angels, "Prostrate to Adam," then they prostrated, except Iblis. He refused.(Qur'an 20:116)

And verily, We have distributed it (pure water) among them that they remember, but refuse most of the people except disbelief. (Qur'an 25:50)

Indeed, We offered the trust to the heavens and the earth and the mountains, but they refused to bear it and they feared from it; but bore it the man. Indeed, he was unjust ignorant. (Qur'an 33:72)

Conjugations of Verb # 2

	Passive Voi	ice المَجْهُوْل		فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		الضَّمَائِر			
	نضارعImperfect		المَاضِي			نضارع,Imperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤْبَ	يُؤْبِي	يُؤْبَى	اً إِي	ما did not	يأب	يأْبَى	يأْبَى	أَبَى	ۿؙۅؘ
يُؤْبِيَا	يُؤْبِيَا	يُؤْبَيَانِ	أُبِيَا	do/does not	يأبيا	يأُبيَا	ؽٲ۠ڹؽڶڹ	أُبَيَا	هُمَا
يُؤْبَوْا	يُؤْبَوْا	يُؤْبَوْنَ	أُبُوْا	was/were not	يأُبُوْا	يأْبَوْا	يأْبَوْنَ	أَبَوْا	ۿؙۿ
تُؤْبَ	تُؤْبَى	تُؤْبَى	أُبِيَتْ	is/are not Ý	تَأْبَ	تَأْبَى	تَأْبَى	أَبَتْ	ۿؚۑؘ
تُؤْبَيَا	تُؤْبِيَا	تُؤْبَيَانِ	أُبِيَتَا		تأبيا	تأبيَا	تَأْبَيَانِ	أَبَتَا	هُمَا
ؽٷٛڹؽڹ	ؽؙۊ۠ڹؽڹ	يُؤْبَيْنَ	أُبِيْنَ	Refuse! Reject!	ؽٲ۫ڹؽٛ	ؽٲ۫ڹؽڹ	ؽٲؙڹؽڹ	أَبَيْنَ	ۿؙڹۜ
تُؤْب	تُؤْبَى	تُؤْبَى	ٲؙؙۑؚؽؾ	اِیْب	تَأْبَ	تَأْبَى	تَأْبَى	أُبَيْتَ	أثث
تُؤْبَيَا	تُؤْبِيَا	تُؤْبَيَانِ	أُبِيْتُمَا	اِیْبَیَا	تَأْبَيَا	تأبيا	تَأْبَيَانِ	أُبَيْتُمَا	أنْتُمَا
تُؤْبَوْا	تُؤْبَوْا	تُؤْبَوْنَ	ٲ۠ڹؚؽؾؙؠٛ	اِيْبَوْا	تَأْبَوْا	تَأْبَوْا	تَأْبَوْنَ	أَبَيْتُمْ	أنْتُمْ
تُؤْبَيْ	تُؤْبَيْ	تُؤْبَيْنَ	ٲؙؙؙؙؙؚۑؚؽؾؚ	ٳؽؠؘؿ	تَأْبَيْ	ؾؙٲ۠ڹؽ	تَأْبَيْنَ	ٲۘڹؽؾؚ	أثث
تُؤْبِيَا	تُؤْبِيَا	تُؤْبَيَانِ	أُبِيْتُمَا	اِیْبَیَا	تَأْبَيَا	تأبيا	تَأْبَيَانِ	أَبَيْتُمَا	أنْتُمَا
تُؤْبَيْنَ	تُؤْبَيْنَ	تُؤْبَيْن	ٲؙؙؙؙؙؚڽؚؽؾٛ	ٳؿؠؽؘ	تَأْبَيْنَ	تَأْبَيْنَ	تَأْبَيْنَ	ٲۘڹؽؾٛڹۜ	ٲڹۛؿؙڹۜ
أُوْبَ	أُوْبَى	أُوْبَى	ٲؙۑؚؽؾؙ		آبَ	آبَي	آبَی	أَبَيْتُ	أنًا
نُؤْبَ	نُؤْبَى	نُوْبَى	أُبِيْنَا		نَأْبَ	نَأْبَى	نَأْبَى	أَبَيْنَا	نَحْنُ

#### ات ي = RL - دَعَا يَدْعُوْ Verb # 3 - Form I

To arrive, come, reach, show up. To bring.

أتَى يَأْتِيُ

جَاءَ=Prep أَتَى بِ=Prep

النَّاقِص=Defective مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ=Humzāh initial

مَفْعُوْلُ: مَأْتِيّ بِ

فاعِل : آتٍ

مَصْدَرُ: إِتْيَانُ

That which is brought

Arriver, person who comes

Arrival. Bringing

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

لَا تَأْتِ بِهِ! لَا تَأْتَيْ بِهَا! (m/f) لَا تَأْتَيْ بِهَا

And if you are in doubt about what We have revealed to our slave (Prophet Muhammad pbuh), then bring (atleast) a Sura'h like it. (Qur'an 2:23)

They (believers who do righteous deeds) will say, "This is the one which we were provided from before." And they will be given therefrom things in resemblance. (Qur'an 2:25)

We said, "Go down from it all of you, and when, comes to you from Me, Guidance, then whoever follows My Guidance, (then) no fear (will be) on them and not they will grieve." (Qur'an 2:38)

And if they come to you as captives, you ransom them. (Qur'an 2:85)

What We abrogate of a sign or We cause it to be forgotton, We bring better than it or similar to it. (Qur'an 2:106)

So forgive and overlook until brings Allah His Command. Indeed, Allah on every thing is All-Powerful. (Qur'an 2:109)

And said those who do not know, "Why not speaks to us Allah or comes to us a sign?" (Qur'an 2:118)

And even if you come to those who were give the Book with all the signs, not they would follow your direction of prayers, (Qur'an 2:145)

Wherever that you will be, will bring you Allah together. Indeed, Allah is on every thing All-Powerful. (Qur'an 2:148)

And it is not the righteousness that you come to the houses from their backs (Qur'an 2:189)

But the righteous is one who fears Allah and come to the houses from the doors. (Qur'an 2:189)

Are they waiting except that comes to them Allah in the shadows of the clouds (Qur'an 2:210)

Or do you think that you will enter Paradise while not has come to you like (came to) those who passed away from before you? (Qur'an 2:214)

Then when they are purified, then come to them from where has ordered you Allah. (Qur'an 2:222)

Has the story reached you of the Overwhelming (Event)? (Qur'an 88:1)

The Day the Horn is blown and you (all) will come forth in crowds (Qur'an 78:18)

Conjugations of Verb # 3

	Passive Voi	المَجْهُوْل ice		فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ	المَعْلُوْم Active Voice					
	لضارعImperfect		المَاضِي			نضارعImperfect		المَاضِي		
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوغٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns	
يُؤْتَ	يُؤْتَى	يُؤْتَى	الع الع		يأتِ	يأْتِي	ؽٲ۫ڗۣ	أَتَى	ۿؙۅؘ	
يُؤْتَيَا	يُؤْتَيَا	يُؤْتَيَانِ	أُتِيَا	فَأْتِ بِ	يأتيا	يأْتِيَا	يَأْتِيَانِ	أَتَيَا	هُمَا	
يُؤْتَوْا	يُؤْتُوا	يُؤْتَوْنَ	أُتُوْا	So/Then bring!	يأثوا	يأثُوْا	يَأْتُوْنَ	أَتَوْا	هُمْ	
تُؤْتَ	يُّوْتَى	تُؤتی	ٲ۠ڗؚۑؘٮؿ	وَأْتِ بِ	تأتِ	تَأْتِي	تَأْتِيْ	أُتَتْ	ۿؚۣؠؘ	
تُؤتَيا	تُؤْتِيَا	تُؤْتَيَانِ	أُتِيتَا	And bring!	تأتِيَا	تأتيا	تَأْتِيَانِ	أَتَتَا	هُمَا	
ؽؙٷٛؾؽڹ	ؽٷٛػؽڹ	يُؤْتَيْنَ	أُتِيْنَ	Come! Bring!	يأْتِيْ <i>نَ</i>	ؽٲ۫ڗؚؽڽٛ	ؽٲ۠ڗؚؽؽ	أتين	ۿؙڹۜٞ	
تُؤْتَ	يُّوْتَى	تُؤتَى	ٲؙڗڽۣؾؘ	اِیْتِ	تأتِ	تَأْتِيَ	تَأْتِيْ	أُتَيْتَ	أنْث	
تُؤْتَيَا	تُؤْتَيا	تُؤتَيَانِ	أُتِيْتُمَا	ايْتِيَا	تأتِيَا	تأتيكا	تَأْتِيَانِ	أتَيْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا	
تُؤْتُوا	تُؤْتَوْا	تُؤْتَوْنَ	أُتِيتُمْ	اِیْتُوْا	تَأْتُوْا	تَأْتُوْا	تَأْتُوْنَ	أَتَيْتُمْ	أنْتُمْ	
ؾؙٷ۫ؾٞ	ؾۢٷ۫ڲٛ	يُّ وْتَيْنَ تۇتىن	ٲ۠ؾۣؾؚ	ٳؽؾؿ	تَأْتِيْ	تَأْتِيْ	تأتِين	ٲؾؽؾؚ	أثث	
تُؤْتَيَا	تُؤْتَيَا	تُؤْتَيَانِ	أُتِيْتُمَا	إيْتِيَا	تأتيا	تأتِيَا	تَأْتِيَانِ	أتَيْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا	
يەۋىين ئۇتىن	ؿٷؽڽؘ	يُّ وْتَيْنَ تۇتىن	ٲ۠ؾۣؾ۠ڷ	ٳؿؾؽؘ	تَأْتِيْنَ	تَأْتِيْنَ	تأتِين	ٲؾؿؙؾ	ٲڹٝؿؙڹۜ	
أُوْتَ	أُوْتَى	أُوْتَى	ا أُتِيثُ		آتِ	آتِيَ	آييْ	أَتَيْتُ	أنَا	
نُؤْت	نُؤْتَى	نُؤْتَى	أُتِيْنَا		نَاْتِ	ڹؘٲ۫ؿۣ	نَأْتِيْ	أَتَيْنَا	نَحْنُ	

#### ات ي = RL - أَسْلَمَ يُسْلِمُ Verb # 4 - Form IV

To accommodate, agree with, agreeable for, favor, fit for, give

آتَى يُؤْتِيَ

=Syn فِي=Prep

النَّاقِص=Defective مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ=Humzāh initial

مَفْعُوْلُ: مُؤْتًى

فاعِلْ: مُؤْتٍ

مَصْدَرُ: إِيْتَاءُ

Receiver

Giver

Act of giving

أَمْثِلَةُ Examples

لَا تُؤْتِ! لَا تُؤْتِيْ! (m/f) كُوْتِيْ

## فَخُذُ مَا اتَيْتُكَ وَكُنُ مِّنَ الشَّكِرِيْنَ

So take what I have given you and be among the grateful. (Qur'an 7:144)

Our Lord! Give us best in the world and best in the life hereafter and save us from torment of fire. (Qur'an 2:201)

That is the Favour of Allah. He bestows it upon whom He wills. (Qur'an 5:54)

Conjugations of Verb # 4

	Passive Voi	المَجْهُوْل ice		فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		Active Voi	ce المَعْلُوْم		الضَّمَائِر
	ئضارع		المَاضِي	lasar a na Cosa		نضارعImperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوغٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعُ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤْتَ	يؤتى	يُؤْتَى	ٵٛٷؚؾ		يُؤْتِ	ؽٷ۫ؾ	ؽٷ۫ؾۣٛ	آتَی	ۿؙۅؘ
يُؤْتَيا	يُؤْتَيَا	يُؤْتَيَانِ	ٲ۠ٷ۠ؾؚؽٵ	فَآتِ	يُؤْتِيَا	ؽؙٷٛؾؚؽٵ	يُؤْتِيَانِ	آتَيَا	هُمَا
يُؤْتُوا	يُؤْتَوْا	يُؤْتَوْنَ	أُوْتُوْا	Then give!	ؽٷٛؿؙۅٛٳ	يُؤْتُوا	يُؤْتُونَ	آتَوْا	هُمْ
تُؤْتَ	تُؤتَى	تُؤْتَى	ٵ۠ٷڗۣۑؾ	وَآتِ	تُؤْتِ	تُؤْدِي	ؾؙٷ۫ؾۣ	آتَتْ	ۿؚيؘ
تُؤْتَيَا	تُؤْتَيَا	تُؤْتَيَانِ	ٲؙٷؙؾؽؾٵ	And give!	تُؤْتِيَا	تُؤْتِيا	تُؤْتِيَانِ	آتَتَا	هُمَا
يُؤْتَينَ	ؽؙۊ۠ؾؽؘ	يُؤْتَيْنَ	ٲ۠ٷۛڗؚؽڹؘ	Give!	ؽٷ۫ؾؚؽؘ	ؽؙۊ۫ڗؚؽڹؘ	ؽٷ۫ؾؽ	آتَيْنَ	ۿؙڹۜ
تُؤْتَ	تُؤْتَى	تُؤْتَى	ٲ۠ٷؙڗڽۣٮٛ	آتِ	تُؤْتِ	تُؤْتِيَ	تُؤْتِيْ	آتَيْتَ	أنْث
تُؤْتَيَا	تُؤْتَيَا	تُؤْتَيَانِ	ٲؙٷؙڗؚؽؾؗٙٛٙٛٙٛ۠۠ڡؘٵ	آتِيَا	تُؤْتِيا	تُؤْتِيَا	تُؤْتِيَانِ	آتَيْتُمَا	أنْتُمَا
تُؤْتَوْا	تُؤْتَوْا	تُؤْتَوْنَ	ٲ۠ٷڗؚؽ۪ؾؙؠٛ	آتُوْا	تُؤْتُوْا	تُؤْتُوْا	تُؤْتُوْنَ	آتَيْتُمْ	أنْتُمْ
تُؤْتَيْ	تُؤْتُ	تُؤْتَيْنَ	ٲ۠ٷڗڽۣٮؚ	آ بِيْ	تُؤْتِيْ	ؾؙٷ۠ڎۣ	تُؤْتِيْنَ	آتَيْتِ	أثث
تُؤْتَيَا	تُؤْتَيَا	تُؤْتَيَانِ	أُوُّتِيْتُمَا	آتِيَا	تُؤْتِيَا	تُؤْتِيَا	تُؤْتِيَانِ	آتَيْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤْتَيْنَ	تُؤْتَيْنَ	تُؤْتَيْنَ	ٲ۠ٷڗڽۺ	آتِیْنَ	ؾؙٷؾؽؘ	ؾؙٷ۫ؾؚؽؘ	ؿٷ <u>؞ڽٛ</u>	آتَي <sup>ْ</sup> فِيَّ	ٲ۬ڹ۠ؿؙڹۜ
أُوْتَ	أُوْتَى	أُوْتَى	ٲ۠ٷڗؽۣٮؿؙ		أُوْتِ	أُوْتِيَ	ٲٛۅٛؾۣ	آتَيْتُ	أنًا
نُؤْتَ	نۇتى	نُؤْتَى	ٲ۠ٷؾؚؽٮؘٵ		نُؤْتِ	ڹٛٷٝؾؘۣ	ٮؙٛٷؚؾٛ	آتَيْنَا	نَحْنُ

نَصِرَ يَنْصُرُ Verb # 5 - Form I

To affect, influence deeply. To cite, quote, relate, report, transmit.



نَقَلَ الْحَدِيْث=Prep= Syn

ا ث ر =Root

مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ=Humzāh initial

مَفْعُوْلُ: مَأْثُورٌ

فاعِلُّ: آثِرُ

مَصْدَرُ: آثَارُ ، أَثْرُ، أَثَارَةُ

Affected, quoted

One who quoted

Effects, citation, quotation

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

So look at the effects of the mercy of Allah, (Qur'an 30:50)

Then he said, "This is not but magic imitated (from others)." (Qur'an 74:24)

Conjugations of Verb # 5

Passive Voice المَجْهُوْل				فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ	المَعْلُوْم Active Voice				الضَّمَائِر
المُاضِي المُضارِعImperfect		Tour on Co.				المَاضِي			
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوغُ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤْثَرْ	يُؤْثَرَ	يُؤْثَرُ	أُثِرَ	ما did not	ؽٲؿ۠ۯ	يأثر	يأثر يأثر	أثَرَ	ھُوَ
يُؤْثَرا	ؽؙۊ۠ؾ۬ۯٳ	يُؤْتَرَانِ	أثررا	do/does not √∕	يَأْثُرَا	يأثرا	يأثُرانِ	أثَرَا	هُمَا
ؿٷٛؾؙۯۉٳ	ؽٷٛؾؘۯۉٳ	يُؤْتَرُوْنَ	أُثِرُوا	was/were not	ؽٵٛؿؙۯۉٳ	ؽٲؙؿؙۯۉٳ	ؽٲٛؿؙۯۅ۠ڹؘ	أثروا	ۿؙۿ
ؿؙۉؿۘۯ	تُؤْثَرَ	تُؤْثَرُ	أُثِرَتْ	is/are not Ý	تَأْثُرْ	تَأْثُر	تَأْثُرُ	أَثَرَتْ	ۿؚؠؘ
تُؤْثَرا	تُؤْثَرا	تُؤْثَرَانِ	أُثِرَتَا		تَأْثُرَا	تأثرا	تَأْثُرَانِ	أثرتا	هُمَا
ؽٷٛؾؘۯڹؘ	يُؤْثَرْنَ	يُؤثُونَ	أُثِرْنَ	Affect! Influence!	ؽٲؿؙۯڹؘ	ؽٲ۠ؿؙۯڹ	ؽٲ۠ؿؙۯڹ	أتكون	ۿؙڹۜ
ؿؙٷؿؘۯ	تُؤْثَرَ	تُؤْثَرُ	أُثِرْتَ	ٱٷٛؿؙۯ	تَأْثُرْ	تَأْثُر	تَأْثُرُ	ٲؙؿۘۯؾؘ	أنْث
تُؤْثَرا	تُؤْثَرَا	تُؤْثَرَانِ	أُثِرْتُمَا	ٱقْتُرَا	تأثرا	تَأْثُرا	تَأْثُرانِ	أَثَوْتُكَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤْثَرُوْا	تُؤْثَرُوْا	تُؤْثَرُوْنَ	أُثِوثُمْ	أؤثُرُوا	تَأْثُرُوْا	تَأْثُرُوْا	تَأْثُرُوْنَ	أَثَوْتُمْ	أنْتُمْ
ؾۢٷٛؾؘڔؚؽ	ؾؙٷٛؾؘڔؚؽ	تُؤْثَرِينَ	ٲٛؿؚۯؾؚ	ٲۊ۠ؿؗڔؚؽۨ	ؿ ؾٲؿؗڔ <u>ؚ</u> ؽ	ؾٲٛؿؙڔؚؽۨ	تَأْثُرِيْنَ	ٲؿۯٮؚ	أثث
تُؤْثَرا	تُؤْثَرَا	تُؤْثَرانِ	أُثِرْتُكَ	ٱڠٛؿؙڗٳ	تأثرا	تَأْثُرا	تَأْثُرَانِ	أَثَوْتُكَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤْثَرْنَ	تُؤْثَرْنَ	تُؤثَرْنَ	ٲٞؿؚۯؾؙڽۜ	ٱۊٛؿؙۯڹؘ	تَأْثُرْنَ	تَأْثُرْنَ	تَأْثُرْنَ	ٲؿؘۯؾؙ	ٲڹٝؿؙڹۜ
ٲؙۅٛؾؘۯ	أُوْثَرَ	ٲ۠ۉؾؘۯ	أُثِرْتُ		آثُرْ	آثُرَ	آثُرُ	ٲؿۘۯؙۛۛۛٛ	أنَا
ڹٛٷؾٛ	نُّؤْثَر	نُؤْثَرُ	أُثِرْنَا		ؽٲؿؙۯ	نَأْثُر	ؽٵٛؿؙۯ	أثَرْنَا	نَحْنُ

#### أَسْلُمَ يُسْلِمُ Verb # 6 - Form IV

ا ث ر =Root	To favour, like, prefer	آثَرَ يُؤُثِرُ
Prep= Syn=	مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ=Humzāh initial	
مَفْعُولٌ: مُؤْتَرُ	فاعِكْ: مُؤْثِرْ	مَصْدَرُّ: إِيْثَارُ
Preference	Preferer	Prefering

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

لَا تُؤْثِرُ! لَا تُؤْثِرِيْ! لَا تُؤْثِرِيْ! لَا تُؤْثِرِيْ

They said, "By Allah, certainly Allah has preferred you over us and indeed, we have been sinners." (Qur'an 12:91)

They said, "Never we will prefer you over what has come to us of the clear proofs, and the One Who created us." (Qur'an 20:72)

But prefer over themselves, even though was with them poverty. And whoever is saved from stinginess of his soul, then those they are the successful ones. (Qur'an 59:9)

And preferred the life of the world. (Qur'an 79:38)

But you prefer the wordly life (Qur'an 87:16)

Conjugations of Verb # 6

Passive Voice المَجْهُوْل				فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ	المَعْلُوْم Active Voice				الضَّمَائِر
		المَاضِي	Torress of the	"			المَاضِي		
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوغُ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤْثَر	يُؤْثَرَ	يُؤْثَرُ	أُوْثِرَ	ما did not	ؽؙٷٝؿؚۯ	ؽٷٛؿؚۯ	ؽٷٛؿؚۯ	آثُرَ	ۿؙۅؘ
يُؤْثَرَا	يُؤْثَرَا	يُوْثَرَانِ	أُوْثِرَا	do/does not √	ؽٷٛؿؚۯ	ؽؙۊٛؿؚۯ	يُؤْثِرانِ	آثَرَا	هُمَا
يُؤْتَرُوْا	يُؤْتَرُوْا	يُؤْتَرُوْنَ	ٲ۠ٛۅٛؿؚۯۅٛٳ	was/were not مَا	يُؤْثِرُوا	يُؤْثِرُوا	ؽؙٷٛؿؚۯۏٛڹؘ	آثَرُوْا	ۿؙۿ
تُؤثَر	تُؤثَر	تُؤْثَرُ	أُوْثِرَتْ	is/are not Ý	تُؤثِر	تُؤثِر	تُؤْثِرُ	آثَرَتْ	ۿؚۑؘ
تُؤْثَرا	تُؤْثَرا	تُؤْثَرانِ	أُوْثِرَتَا		تُؤْثِرا	تُوْثِرا	تُؤثِرانِ	آثَرَتَا	هُمَا
ؽٷٛؾؘۯڹؘ	يُؤْتُرْنَ	يُؤْثَرْنَ	ٲ۠ۅ۠ؿؚۯڹؘ	Like! Prefer!	ؽؙٷ۫ؿؚۯڹؘ	يُؤْثِرْنَ	ؽٷ۫ؿؚۯڹؘ	<b>آثُ</b> وْنَ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
تُؤثَر	تُؤثَر	تُؤْثَرُ	أُوْثِرْتَ	آثِرْ	تُؤثِر	تُؤثِر	تُؤثِرُ	آثُرْتَ	أَنْثَ
تُؤْثَرا	تُؤْثَرَا	تُؤْثَرَانِ	ٲ۠ۉؿؚۯڠۘٵ	آثِرا	تُؤْثِرا	تُؤْثِرا	تُؤْثِرَانِ	آثَرْثُمَا	أنْتُمَا
تُؤْثَرُوا	تُؤْثَرُوا	تُؤْثَرُوْنَ	ٲ۠ۅٛؿؚۯؿٛؠ	آثِرُوا	تُؤثِرُوا	تُؤْثِرُوْا	تُؤْثِرُوْنَ	<b>آثَوْتُم</b>	أنْتُمْ
ؿؙٷؾؘڔؚؽ	ؾۢٷٛؿؘڔۣؽ	تُؤْثَرِينَ	ٲؙ۠ۅ۠ؿؚۯؾؚ	<u>آثِرِيْ</u>	ؾؙٷٛؿؚڔؚؽۨ	ؾؙٷ۫ؿؚڔؚؽۨ	ؾؙٷٛؿؚڔؽڹؘ	آثَرْتِ	أنْتِ
تُؤْثَرا	تُؤْثَرَا	تُؤْثَرانِ	ٲ۠ۅٛؿؚۯػؙٵ	آثِرَا	تُؤْثِرا	ؿ۠ٷ۫ؿؚڔٙٳ	تُؤثِرانِ	آ ثَوْتُمُا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤْثَرْنَ	تُؤْثَرْنَ	تُؤثَرْنَ	ٲ۠ۅؿۯؾؙؾ	<u>آثِر</u> نَ	تُؤْثِرْنَ	تُؤْثِرْنَ	تُؤثِرْنَ	<b>ۧ</b> آثَوْتُنَ	ٲڹ۠ؿؙڹۜ
ٲ۠ۉؿؘۯ	أُوْثَرَ	ٲؙۉؾؘۯ	ٲٞۅۛؿؚۯؾؙ		ٲٛۅٛؿؚۯ	ٲٛۅ۠ؿؚۯ	ٲٛۅۛؿؚۯ	<b>آثُ</b> وْتُ	أنَا
نُؤْثَرْ	ڶؙٷٛؿؘۯ	نُؤْثَرُ	ٲ۠۠ۅٛؿؚۯڹ		ٮؙؙٷٛؿؚۯ	نُؤْثِر	ڹؙٷ۫ؿۯ	آثُرْنَا	نَحْنُ

نَصرَ يَنْصُرُ Verb # 7 - Form I

To employ, give work, hire out, pay sb. to work, reward

أَجَرَ يَأْجُرُ

وَظَّفَ=Prep= Syn

اجر =Root

مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ=Humzāh initial

مَفْعُوْلٌ: مَأْجُوْرٌ

فاعِل آجِرُ

مَصْدَرُ: أَجْرٌ ، أُجُورٌ

Hired one, employee

Hirer, employer

Hire, reward (sr/pl)

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

لَا تَأْجُرْ! لَا تَأْجُرِيْ! (m/f) كَا تُأْجُرْ! لَا تَأْجُرِيْ

عَلَىٰ اَنْ تَاجُرَنِي ثَمْنِي حِجَجِ

On (the condition) that you serve me for eight years; (Qur'an 28:27)

Conjugations of Verb # 7

Passive Voice المَجْهُوْل				فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ	المَعْلُوْم Active Voice				الضَّمَائِر
المُاضِي المُضارِعImperfect						المَاضِي			
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤْجَرْ	يُؤْجَرَ	يُؤْجَرُ	أُجِرَ	ما did not	يأْجُرْ	يَأْجُرَ	ؽٲؙٛٛٛٛٛڿؙۯؙ	أَجَرَ	ھُوَ
يُؤْجَرَا	يُؤْجَرَا	يُؤْجَرَانِ	أُجِرَا	do/does not √	يَأْجُرَا	ؽٲؙؙؙؙؙؙؙؙؙؙٛٛٛٛٛٛٛٛڮؙڗٵ	يأُجُرَانِ	أُجَرَا	هُمَا
يُؤْجِرُوْا	يُؤْجَرُوْا	يُؤْجَرُوْنَ	أُجِرُوْا	was/were not مَا	يأْجُرُوْا	ؽؙٲؙؙؙؙؙؙؙؙؙؙؙؙ۠ٛٛٛٛ۠۠ڂؙۯؙۅٛٳ	ؽٲ۠ڿؙۯۅ۠ڹؘ	أَجَرُوْا	ۿؙۿ
تُؤْجَرْ	تُؤْجَرَ	تُؤْجَرُ	أُجِرَتْ	is/are not Ý	تأُجُرْ	تَأْجُرَ	تَأْجُرُ	أُجَرَتْ	ۿؚؠؘ
تُؤْجَرَا	تُؤْجَرَا	تُؤجَرَانِ	أُجِرَتَا		تَأْجُرَا	تَأْجُرَا	تَأْجُرَانِ	أَجَرَتَا	هُمَا
يُؤْجَرْنَ	يُؤْجَرْنَ	يُؤْجَرْنَ	أُجِرْنَ	Give work! Hire out!	يأْ جُرْنَ	ؽٲؙؙؙؙؙؙؙؙؙ۠ٛ۠ڿۯڹؘ	ؽٲؙؙؙؙؙؙ۠ٛٛٛ۠ٛ۠۠ڿۯڹؘ	أُجَرْنَ	ۿؙڹۜ
تُؤْجَرْ	تُؤْجَرَ	تُؤجُرُ	ٲ۠ڿؚۯؾؘ	ٲۅ۠ڿؙڒ	تَأْجُرْ	تَأْجُرَ	تَأْجُرُ	أُجَرْتَ	أنْثَ
تُؤْجَرَا	تُؤْجَرَا	تُؤجَرَانِ	ٲؙڿؚۯڠؙٵ	أُوْجُرَا	تَأْجُرَا	تَأْجُرَا	تَأْجُرَانِ	ٲؘؘؘؘؘؘۘۘۘۘٛڿڒ۠ػؙؙٚٵ	أنْثُمَا
تُؤْجَرُوْا	تُؤْجِرُوْا	تُؤْجَرُوْنَ	أُحِرْثُمْ	ٱوْجُرُوْا	تَأْجُرُوْا	تَأْجُرُوا	تَأْجُرُوْنَ	أَجَرْثُمْ	أنْتُمْ
تُؤْجَرِيْ	تُؤْجَرِيْ	تُؤْجَرِيْنَ	ٲٛ۠ڿؚۯؾؚ	ٲؙۏ۠جُرِيْ	تَأْجُرِيْ	تَأْجُرِيْ	تَأْجُرِيْنَ	أُجَرْتِ	أنْتِ
تُؤْجَرَا	تُؤْجَرَا	تُؤجِرَانِ	أُجِرْثُمَا	أوْجُرَا	تأمجرا	تَأْجُرَا	تَأْجُرَانِ	ٲؘؘؘؘؘۘۘۘۘٛۼۯ۠ػؙؙۛ۠۠ٵ	أنْثُمَا
تُؤْجَرْنَ	تُؤجَرْنَ	تُؤْجَرْنَ	ٲؙڿؚۯؾؙڹۜ	ٲؙۅ۠جُرْنَ	تَأْجُرْنَ	تَأْجُرْنَ	تَأْجُرْنَ	ٲٞۘڿۯؾؙڹۜ	ٲڹٝؿؙڹۜ
ٲٛ۠ۊ۫ڿٙۯ	أُوْجَرَ	أُوْجَرُ	ٲؙٛڿؚۯٮٛ		آ مجُرْ	آ څُرَ	آجُرُ	أُجَرْتُ	أنًا
ڹؙٷٛڿۯ	نُؤْجَرَ	ڹؙٷٛڿڔؙ	أُجِرْنا		نَأْجُرْ	نَأْجُرَ	نَأْجُرُ	أُجَرْنَا	نَحْنُ

#### اِسْتَغْفَرَ يَسْتَغْفِرُ Verb #8 - Form X

اج ر Root= المِتَأْجِرُ يَسْتَأْجِرُ يَسْتَأْجِرُ يَسْتَأْجِرُ الْعَيْنِ Humzāh initial= مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ Humzāh initial= الْحَسنَ Humzāh initial= مَهْمُوْزُ الْعَيْنِ Humzāh medial= مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ اللهَ عُلْنَا مُسْتَأْجِرٌ الْفَاءِ Hired, rented Hirer, renter, tenant Hiring, renting

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

كَ تَسْتَأْجِرْهُ! لَا تَسْتَأْجِرِيْهَا! (m/f) كَا تَسْتَأْجِرْهُ! Don't hire him/her!

ا hired this apartment for/at 15,000 Riyals. اِسْتَأْجَرْتُ هَذِهِ الشَّقَّةَ بِخَمْسَةَ عَشَرَ أَلْفَ رِيَالٍ

قَالَتُ اِحْدُنهُمَا يَابَتِ اسْتَأْجِرُهُ

Said one of them, "O my father! Hire him." (Qur'an 28:26)

	Passive Voi	المَجْهُوْل ice		فِعْلُ أُمْرٍ		Active Voi	المَعْلُوْم ice		الضَّمَائِر
	شتارعmperfect		المَاضِي			نضارع Imperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعُ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُسْتَأْجَرْ	يُسْتَأْجَرَ	يُسْتَأْجَرُ	أُسْتُؤْجِرَ	did not لمَ	يَسْتَأْجِرْ	يَسْتَأْجِرَ	يَسْتَأْجِرُ	إسْتَأْجَرَ	ۿؙۅؘ
يُسْتَأْجَرَا	يُسْتَأْجَرَا	يُسْتَأْجَرَانِ	ٲؙڛٛؾؙۊ۠ڿؚۯٳ	do/does not √	يَسْتَأْجِرَا	يَسْتَأْجِرَا	يَسْتَأْجِرَانِ	إسْتَأْجَرَا	هُمَا
يُسْتَأْجَرُوْا	يُسْتَأْجَرُوْا	ؽ۠ڛٛؾؘٲ۠ٛڿؘۯ۠ۅ۠ڹؘ	ٱ۠سْتُؤْجِرُوْا	was/were not مَا	يَسْتَأْجِرُوْا	يَسْتَأْجِرُوْا	يَسْتَأْجِرُوْنَ	ٳڛ۠ؾؘٲ۠ڿؚۯۅ۠ٳ	ۿؙمْ
تُسْتَأْجَرْ	تُسْتَأْ جَرَ	تُسْتَأْجَرُ	ٲ۠ڛٛؾؙۊٛڿؚڔؘؾٛ	is/are not Ý	تَسْتَأْجِرْ	تَسْتَأْجِرَ	تَسْتَأْجِرُ	ٳڛ۠ؾؘٲ۠ڿؘۯٮۨ	هِيَ
تُسْتَأْجَرَا	تُسْتَأْجَرَا	تُسْتَأْجَرَانِ	أسْتُؤجِرَتَا		تَسْتَأْجِرَا	تَسْتَأْجِرَا	تَسْتَأْجِرَانِ	إسْتَأْجَرَتَا	هُمَا
يُسْتَأْجَرْنَ	يُسْتَأْجَرْنَ	يُسْتَأْجَرْنَ	ٲ۠ڛٛؾؙٷٛڿؚۯڹؘ	Employ! Hire! Rent!	يَسْتَأْجِرْنَ	يَسْتَأْجِرْنَ	يَسْتَأْجِرْنَ	ٳڛ۠ؾؘٲؙؙؙؙؚ۠۫ٛڿۯڹؘ	ۿؙڽۜٞ
تُسْتَأْجَرْ	تُسْتَأْجَرَ	تُسْتَأْجَرُ	ٱ۠ڛ۠ؾؙٷٛڿؚۯؾؘ	اِسْتَأْجِرْ	تَسْتَأْجِرْ	تَسْتَأْجِرَ	تَسْتَأْجِرُ	ٳڛ۠ؾؘٲؘؘؚ۠ٛٛٛٛۘۘۘۘۘڂؚڒٮؘ	أثث
تُسْتَأْجَرَا	تُسْتَأْجَرَا	تُسْتَأْجَرَانِ	ٲڛٛؾؙٷؚٛڿؚۯ۠ػؙۘٵ	إسْتَأْجِرَا	تَسْتَأْجِرَا	تَسْتَأْجِرَا	تَسْتَأْجِرَانِ	ٳڛٛؾؘٲ۠ڿؚۯ۠ػؙؙٵ	أنْثُمَا
تُسْتَأْ جَرُوْا	تُسْتَأْجَرُوْا	تُسْتَأْجَرُوْنَ	ٲڛٛؾؙٷڿؚۯۼٛ	اِسْتَأْجِرُوْا	تَسْتَأْجِرُوْا	تَسْتَأْجِرُوْا	تَسْتَأْجِرُوْنَ	ٳڛٛؾؘٲ۠ڿؚۯؿؙؖٛؗٛؗ	أنثم
تُسْتَأْجَرِيْ	تُسْتَأْجَرِيْ	تُسْتَأْجَرِيْنَ	ٲ۠ڛٛؾؙٷٛڿؚۯٮؚ	ٳڛ۫ؾٲ۠ڿؚڔؚؽ۠	تَسْتَأْجِرِيْ	تَسْتَأْجِرِيْ	تَسْتَأْجِرِيْنَ	ٳڛ۠ؾؘٲؙ۠ٛۘڿۯٮؚ	أنْتِ
تُسْتَأْجَرَا	تُسْتَأْجَرَا	تُسْتَأْجَرَانِ	ٲڛ۠ؾؙٷؚٛڿؚۯ۠ػؙٵ	إسْتَأْجِرَا	تَسْتَأْجِرَا	تَسْتَأْجِرَا	تَسْتَأْجِرَانِ	ٳڛ۠ؾؘٲؚ۠ٛۘٛۘڿڒڠؙؗڲ	أنْتُمَا
تُسْتَأْجَرْنَ	تُسْتَأْجَرْنَ	تُسْتَأْجَرْنَ	ٲڛٛؾؙٷٛڿؚۯؾؙڹۜ	ٳڛ۠ؾؘٲ۠ڿؚۯڹؘ	تَسْتَأْجِرْنَ	تَسْتَأْجِرْنَ	تَسْتَأْجِرْنَ	ٳڛ۠ؾؘٲ۠ٛڿۯؾؙڹۜ	ٲڹ۫ؿؙڹۜ
أُسْتَأْجَرْ	أُسْتَأْجَرَ	أُسْتَأْجَرُ	ٱڛٛؾؙۊ۫ڿؚۯؾؙ		أَسْتَأْجِرْ	أُسْتَأْجِرَ	أُسْتَأْجِرُ	ٳڛ۠ؾؘٲؘؘؚ۠ٛۘۘۘۘۘۘۘۻۯؙۛۛۛۛ	أنًا
نُسْتَأْجَرْ	نُسْتَأْجَرَ	نُسْتَأْجَرُ	ٲڛ۠ؾؙٷ۫ڿؚۯڹٵ		نَسْتَأْجِرْ	نَسْتَأْجِرَ	نَسْتَأْجِرُ	ٳڛ۠ؾؘٲؙؚ۠۫ۘۘۘۘۼۯڹٵ	نَحْنُ

عَلَّمَ يُعَلِّمُ Verb #9 - Form II

To fix a term, fix appointed/determined time,

fix deadline

مُضَاعَفُ= Geminate مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ= Humzāh initial

فاعِلْ: مُؤَجِّلُ

أُجَّلَ يُؤَجِّلُ

مَصْدُرُ: أَجَلُ ، تَأْجِيْلُ

Deadline, fixed term Deadline fixer Fixing deadline/term

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

كَ تُؤَجِّلُ! لَا تُؤَجِّلِيْ! لَا تُؤَجِّلِيْ! Don't fix deadline! (m/f)

مَفْعُوْلُ: مُؤَجَّلُ

ا ج ل =Root

وَّبَلَغُنَآ اَجَلَنَا الَّذِي اجَّلْتَ لَنَا

"And we have reached our term which You appointed for us." (Qur'an 6:128)

For what Day are these postponed? For the Day of Judgement. (Qur'an 77:12)

	Passive Voi	المَجْهُوْل ice		فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		Active Voi	ce المَعْلُوْم		الضَّمَائِر
	لضارعImperfect		المَاضِي			نضارعImperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعُ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
ؽؙٷؘڿۜٙڶ	ؽٷؘجّل	يُؤَجَّلُ	ٲ۠ڿؚۜڶ	did not لمَ	ؽٷؘڿؚڵ	ؽٷؘڿؚڶ	ؽؙٷؘڿؚڵ	ٲؚۘۘۘۘۘۘۘ۠ۘڲڶ	ۿؙۅٙ
ؽؙٷؘڿۜٙڵڒ	ؽؙٷٞڿۜٞڵڒ	ؽؙٷٙڿۜۘڵڒڹؚ	أُجِّلًا	do/does not √	ؽؙٷٙڿؚٙڵڒ	ؽؙٷٞڿؚٙڵڒ	ؽؙٷٙڿؚۜڵڒڹؚ	ٲۘڿۘٞڵڒ	هُمَا
ؽؙٷٙجۜٛڵؙۅ۠ٳ	ؽؙٷٙجۜٛڵۅ۠ٳ	ؽؙٷۧجۜٞڵؙۅ۠ڹؘ	ٲ۠ڿؚٙڵؙۉٳ	was/were not	ؽؙٷٙڿؚۧڵؙۅ۠ٳ	ؽؙٷٙڿؚۜڵؙۅ۠ٳ	ؽؙٷٙڿؚۜڵؙۅ۠ڹؘ	ٲۘجَّڶؙۉٳ	ۿؙۿ
ؿؙٷؘڿۜٙڶ	تُؤجَّلَ	تُؤَجَّلُ	ٲ۠ڿؚڶٮؿ	is/are not Ý	تُؤَجِّلْ	تُؤَجِّلَ	تُؤجِّلُ	ٲۘڿۘۘڶٮؿ	ۿؚۣؠؘ
تُؤجَّلا	تُؤَجَّلَا	تُؤجَّلَانِ	ٲ۠ڿؚڵؾؘٳ		تُؤجِّلَا	تُؤَجِّلًا	تُؤجِّلَانِ	أُجَّلَتَا	هُمَا
ؽؙٷؘجَّڵڹؘ	يُؤَجَّلْنَ	ؽٷؘجۜٞڵڹؘ	ٲ۠جؚۜڵڹؘ	Fix a term! Fix deadline!	ؽؙٷؚٙڿؚۜڵڹؘ	ؽؙٷؘڿؚۜڵڹؘ	ؽؙٷؘڿؚۜڵڹؘ	ٲۘڿۜٞڵڹؘ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
تُؤجَّلْ	تُؤجَّلَ	تُؤَجَّلُ	ٲؙڿؚڵؾؘ	ٲؙڿؚۜڷ	تُؤجِّلْ	تُؤجِّلَ	ؾؙٛٷؘڿؚۜڶ	ٲۘڿۜٙڵؾؘ	أنْث
تُؤجَّلا	تُؤجَّلا	تُؤجَّلَانِ	ٲ۠ڿؚڵؾؙؗٛٙڡؘٳ	ٲٞڿؚٙڵ	تُؤَجِّلَا	تُؤَجِّلًا	تُؤَجِّلَانِ	أُجَّلْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤَجَّلُوْا	تُؤجَّلُوْا	تُؤجَّلُوْنَ	ٲ۠ڿؚڷؾؙۿ	ٲٞڿؚٞڷؙۉٳ	تُؤَجِّلُوْا	تُؤجِّلُوْا	تُؤَجِّلُوْنَ	ٲۘجۜٞڷؾؙؠ۫	أنْتُمْ
تُؤجَّلِيْ	تُؤجَّلِيْ	تُؤجَّلِيْنَ	ٲ۠ڿؚڵؾؚ	ٲؘڿؚڸؽ	ؿؙٷؘڿؚۜڶؽ	تُؤجِّلِيْ	تُؤجِّلِيْنَ	ٲۘجَّڵؾؚ	أنْتِ
تُؤجَّلا	تُؤجَّلا	تُؤجَّلَانِ	ٲ۠جِّلْتُمَا	ٲڿؚڵ	تُؤجِّلَا	تُؤَجِّلًا	تُؤَجِّلَانِ	أُجَّلْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤجَّلْنَ	تُؤجَّلْنَ	تُؤجَّلْنَ	ٲ۠ڿؚڵؾؙؾۜ	ٲٞڿؚڵڹؘ	تُؤَجِّلْنَ	تُؤجِّلْنَ	تُؤجِّلْنَ	ٲۘجۜٛڶؿؙۜ	ٲڹۛؿؙڹۜ
ٲؙٷؘڿۜڶ	ٲٛٷڿۜڶ	ٲٛٷؘڿۜڶ	ٲؙڿؚڵؾؙ		ٲؙٛٷؘجؚۜڵ	ٲٛۊؘڿؚڶ	ٲؙٷؘڿؚٙڵ	ٲۘجۜٛڵؾؙ	أنًا
ٮؙٛٷؘڿۜٙڶ	نُؤَجَّلَ	ٮؙٛٷٙڿۜڶ	ٲؙڿؚڵڹؘٵ		نُـُؤجِـل	ڹؙٷؘڿؚٙڶ	ڹؙٷؘڿؚڵ	ٲۘڿۜۧڶ۠ڹؘٳ	نَحْنُ

# نَصرَ يَنْصُرُ Verb # 10 - Form I

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

لَا تَأْخُذُ! لَا تَأْخُذِي! Don't take! (m/f)

Neither drowsiness overtakes Him, nor sleep. (Qur'an 2:255)

Hold what We have given you with strength. (Qur'an 2:63)

So We seized him with a heavy punishment. (Qur'an 73:16)

	Passive Voi	المَجْهُوْل ice		فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		Active Voi	ce المَعْلُوْم		الضَّمَائِر
	نضارع:Imperfect		المَاضِي	lasar sanatikas		نضارع:Imperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤْخَذْ	يُؤْخَذَ	يُؤْخَذُ	أُخِذَ	مَا did not	ؽٲ۠ڂٛۮ۫	يَأْخُذَ	ؽٲ۠ڂٛۮؙ	أُخَذَ	ھُوَ
يُؤْحَذَا	اغُحُوْ	يُؤْحَذَانِ	أُخِذَا	do/does not √	يَأْخُذَا	يأُحُٰذَا	يَأْخُذَانِ	أُخَذَا	هُمَا
يُؤْخَذُوْا	يُؤْخَذُوْا	يُؤْخَذُوْنَ	أُخِذُوْا	was/were not مَا	ؽٲ۠ڂٛۮؙۅٛٳ	يأخُذُوْا	ؽٲ۠ڂٛۮؙۅ۠ڹؘ	ٲۘڂٛۮؙۅٛٳ	ۿؙۿ
تُؤْخَذْ	تُؤْخَذَ	تُؤْخَذُ	ٲ۠ڿؚۮؘؾٛ	is/are not ý	تَأْخُذُ	تَأْخُذَ	تَأْخُذُ	ٲؙڿؘۮؘؾٛ	ۿؚۑؘ
تُؤْخَذَا	تُؤْخَذَا	تُؤْخَذَانِ	أُخِذَتَا		تَأْخُذَا	تَأْخُذَا	تَأْخُذَانِ	أُخَذَتَا	هُمَا
يُؤْخَذْنَ	يُؤْحَذْنَ	يُؤْحَذْنَ	ٲ۠ڿؚۮ۫ڹؘ	Hold! Seize! Take!	ؽٲ۠ڂؙۮ۬ڹؘ	يَأْخُذْنَ	يَأْخُذْنَ	ٲؙؙۘۘۘٞٞۘٞػۮ۠ڹؘ	ۿؙڹۜ
تُؤْخَذْ	تُؤْخَذَ	تُؤْخَذُ	أُخِذْتَ	خُذْ	تَأْخُذُ	تَأْخُذَ	تَأْخُذُ	ٲٞڂؘۮ۠ؾؘ	أنْثَ
تُؤْخَذَا	تُؤْخَذَا	تُؤْخَذَانِ	أُخِذْتُمَا	خُذَا	تَأْخُذَا	تَأْخُذَا	تَأْخُذَانِ	أَخَذْتُما	أنْثُمَا
تُؤْحَذُوْا	تُؤْخَذُوْا	تُؤْخَذُوْنَ	ٲ۠ڿؚۮڠٛ	ځُذُوْا	تَأْخُذُوْا	تَأْخُذُوْا	تَأْخُذُوْنَ	أَحَذْثُم	أنْتُمْ
تُؤْحَذِيْ	تُؤْخَذِيْ	تُؤْخَذِيْنَ	ٲؙڿؚۮ۫ؾؚ	څُذِيْ	تَأْخُذِيْ	ؾؙؙٛڂؙۮؚۑ۠	تَأْخُذِيْنَ	أَخَذْتِ	أثث
تُؤْجَذَا	تُؤْحَذَا	تُؤْخَذَانِ	أُخِذْتُمَا	څُذَا	تَأْخُذَا	تَأْخُذَا	تَأْخُذَانِ	ٲٞۘٞٞڿؘۮ۠ػؙٛؠٳ	أنْتُمَا
تُؤْخَذْنَ	تُؤْحَذْنَ	تُؤْحَذْنَ	ٲؙڂؚۮ۠ؾؙڹ	ځٰذْنَ	تَأْخُذْنَ	تَأْخُذْنَ	تَأْخُذْنَ	ٲؘؙٞۘۘٞڎؙؿؙۜ	ٲؿ۠ؿؙۜ
ٲؙۅ۠ڂؘۮ۫	أُوْخَذَ	ٲؙٛۅ۠ڂؘۮؙ	ٲؙڿؚۮ۫ؾؙ		آڅُذْ	ٱڂ۠ۮؘ	آڅُذُ	ٲۘڂۮؙؙ۠ۛۛۛٛ	أنًا
نُؤْخَذْ	نُؤْخَذَ	نُؤْخَذُ	أُخِذْنَا		نَأْخُذُ	نَأْخُذَ	نَأْخُذُ	ٲٞڂؘۮ۬ؽؘٵ	نَحْنُ

#### حَاسَبَ يُحَاسِبُ Verb # 11 - Form III

Root= اخ ذ To call to account, punish, reprimand, take to task

Prep= Syn=

Humzāh initial=اخ دُ مُؤَاخِذُ الْفَاءِ=

الح ذ Prep= Syn=

مُصْدَرٌ: مُوَّا خَذَةٌ مُوَّا خَذَةٌ عَالَى اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ الله

One who is punished Punisher Punishment

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

لَا تُؤَاخِذْ! لَا تُؤَاخِذْ! لَا تُؤَاخِذِي! Don't punish! (m/f)

Not will take you to task Allah for what is unintentional in your oaths, and but He takes you to task for what have earned your hearts. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Forbearing. (Qur'an 2:225)

Our Lord! Do not punish us if we forget or fall into error /make mistake (Qur'an 2:286)

Not will call you to account Allah for the thoughtless utterances in your oaths but He will call you to account for what you contracted of the oath. (Qur'an 5:89)

And if Alllah were to seize the mankind for their wrongdoing not He would have left upon it any moving creature, but He defers them for a term appointed. (Qur'an 16:61)

If He were to seize them for what they have earned, surely, He would have hastened for them the punishment. But for them is an appointment, never they will find other than it an escape. (Qur'an 18:58)

He said, "Do not blame me for what I forgot and do not be hard upon me in my affair raising difficulty." (Qur'an 18:73)

# وَلَوۡ يُوَاخِذُ اللهُ النَّاسَ بِمَا كَسَبُوا مَا تَرَكَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ وَّلٰكِنُ يُّؤَخِّرُهُمۡ اِلَّى اَجَلِ مُّسَمًّى

And if Allah were to punish the people for what they have earned, not He would leave on its back any creature. But He gives them respite till a term appointed. (Qur'an 35:45)

	Passive Voi	ice المَجْهُوْل		فِعْلُ أُمْرٍ		Active Voi	ce المَعْلُوْم		الضَّمَائِر
	لضارع,Imperfect		المَاضِي			نضارعImperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوغٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤَاحَذُ	يُؤَاحَذَ	يُؤاحَذُ	أُخِذَ	مَا did not	ؽؙٷٙٳڂؚۮ۫	يُؤاخِذَ	يُؤَاخِذُ	آخَذَ	ھُوَ
يُؤَاحُذَا	يُؤَاحَذَا	يُؤَاحَذَانِ	أُخِذَا	do/does not √	يُؤَاخِذَا	يُؤَاخِذَا	يُؤَاخِذَانِ	آخَذَا	لْمُمَا
يُؤَاخَذُوْا	يُؤَاخَذُوْا	يُؤَاخَذُوْنَ	أُخِذُوْا	was/were not مَا	يُؤَاخِذُوْا	يُؤَاخِذُوْا	يُؤَاخِذُوْنَ	آخَذُوْا	ۿؙۿ۫
تُؤَاخَذُ	تُؤَاخَذَ	تُؤَاخَذُ	أُخِذَتْ	is/are not ý	تُؤَاخِذْ	تُؤَاخِذَ	تُؤَاخِذُ	آخَذَتْ	ۿؚؚيؘ
تُؤَاخَذَا	تُؤَاخَذَا	تُؤَاحَذَانِ	أُخِذَتَا		تُؤَاخِذَا	تُؤَاخِذَا	تُؤَاخِذَانِ	آځذَتَا	هُمَا
يُؤَاحَذْنَ	يُؤَاحَذْنَ	يُؤَاحَذْنَ	ٲ۠ڿؚۮ۫ڹؘ	Punish! Take to task!	يُؤَاخِذْنَ	يُؤَاخِذْنَ	يُؤَاخِذْنَ	آځذْنَ	ۿؙڹۜ
تُؤَاخَذُ	تُؤاخَذَ	تُؤَاخَذُ	أُخِذْتَ	آخِذْ	تُؤاخِذْ	تُؤاخِذَ	تُؤَاخِذُ	آځَذْتَ	أنْثَ
تُؤَاخَذَا	تُؤَاخَذَا	تُؤَاخَذَانِ	أُخِذْتُكَا	آخِذَا	تُؤَاخِذَا	تُؤاخِذَا	تُؤَاخِذَانِ	آخَذْتُكَا	أنثمًا
تُؤَاحَذُوْا	تُؤَاحَذُوْا	تُؤَاحَذُوْنَ	أُخِذْتُمْ	آخِذُوْا	تُؤَاخِذُوْا	تُؤَاخِذُوْا	تُؤَاخِذُوْنَ	آخَذْتُمْ	أنْثُمْ
تُؤَاخَذِيْ	تُؤَاخَذِيْ	تُؤَاخَذِيْنَ	أُخِذْتِ	آخِذِيْ	تُؤاخِذِيْ	تُؤَاخِذِيْ	تُؤَاخِذِيْنَ	آځذْتِ	أنْتِ
تُؤَاحَذَا	تُؤَاحُذَا	تُؤَاحَذَانِ	أُخِذْتُكَا	آخِذَا	تُؤَاخِذَا	تُؤَاخِذَا	تُؤَاخِذَانِ	آحًذْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤَاحَذْنَ	تُؤَاحَذْنَ	تُؤَاحَذْنَ	ٲؙڿؚۮ۫ؿؙڹۜ	آخِذْنَ	تُؤَاخِذْنَ	تُؤَاخِذْنَ	تُؤَاخِذْنَ	آڪ <mark>َ</mark> ذُتُنَّ	ٲڹ۠ؿؙڹۜ
أُقَاخَذُ	أُؤَاخَذَ	أُوَّاخَذُ	ٲؙڿؚۮ۠ؾؙ		أُؤَاخِذْ	أُوَّاخِذَ	أُؤَاخِذُ	آځذْتُ	أنَا
نُؤَاحَذْ	نُؤًاحَذَ	نُؤَاحَٰذُ	أُخِذْنَا		نُؤَاخِذْ	نُؤَاخِذَ	نُؤَاخِذُ	آځَذْنَا	نَحْنُ

### اِخْتَلُفَ يَخْتَلِفُ Verb # 12 - Form VIII

Root= غ خ ا To adopt, assume, follow, get, obtain, receive, take

إِتَّخَذَ يَتَّخِذُ

أَخَذَ=Prep= Syn

مُضَاعَفُ=Geminate مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ=Humzāh initial

مَفْعُوْلُ: مُتَّخَذًّ

فاعِلُّ: مُتَّخِذُ

مَصْدَرٌ: اِتِّخَاذٌ

That which is adopted

One who adopts, follows

Adoption, taking up

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

اِتَّخَذْتُهُ خَلِيْلًا I took him as a friend.

And said the Messenger, "O' my Lord! Indeed, my people took this the Qur'an (as) a forsaken thing." (Qur'an 25:30)

(He is the) Lord of the east and the west; there is no god except Him, so take Him (Allah) as Disposer of (your) affairs. (Qur'an 73:9)

So whoever wills let him take towards his Lord a return. (Qur'an 78:39)

	Passive Voi	ice المَجْهُوْل		فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		Active Voi	ce المَعْلُوْم		الضَّمَائِر
	لضارع		المَاضِي			نضارعImperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعُ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
ؽؙڂۜٛڐٛ	ؽؙؾٛۜڂۮؘ	ؽؙؾۜٛٛڂٛۮؙ	ٱخُّخِذَ		ؽؾۜٞڂؚۮ۫	ؽؾۜٛڿؚۮؘ	ؽڗۜۘٞڿؚۮؙ	ٳػؖۜٛڂؘۮؘ	ۿؙۅؘ
ؽؙؾٛٞڂؘۮٙٵ	ؽؙڂٛڎٞؽ	ؽؙؾۘٞڂۮؘٳڹؚ	ٱخْخِذَا	ڣؘاتَّخِذْهُ	ؽؾٞڿؚۮٙٳ	ؽۜٞڿؚۮٙٳ	يَتَّخِذَانِ	ٳػٛؖڬؘۮؘٳ	هُمَا
ؽؙؾۜٛٛٛٞڂؘۮؙۅ۠ٳ	ؽؾۘٞٛڂۮؙۅ۠ٳ	ؽؙؾۜٛٞٞٞڿؘۮ۬۠ۅ۠ڹؘ	ٱڲؚ۫ۮؙۅٛٳ	So take him!	يَتَّخِذُوْا	يَتَّخِذُوْا	يَتَّخِذُوْنَ	ٳػؖٞڂؙۮؙۉٳ	هُمْ
ؾؙؾۘٛڿڶٛ	تُتَّخَذَ	تُتَّخَذُ	ٱؙؿؙؖۼؚڶؘڎ		تَتَّخِذْ	تَتَّخِذَ	ؾۘٞڿؚۮؙ	ٳػۜٛۜڂؘۮؘٮۨ	ۿؚۣؠؘ
تُتَّخَذَا	تُتَّخَذَا	تُتَّخَذَانِ	ٱتُّخِذَتَا		تَتَّخِذَا	تَتَّخِذَا	تَتَّخِذَانِ	ٳػؖۜڂؘۮؘؾٵ	هُمَا
ؽؙؾۜٞٛٞٞٛٞڂۮ۫ڹؘ	ؽؾۘٞٛڿۮ۫ڹؘ	ؽؙؾۘٞٛٞٞٛڂۮ۫ڹؘ	ٱػؚؖ۠ڂ۫ڹؘ	Adopt! Take!	ؽؾۜٞڿؚۮ۫ڹؘ	ؽؘؾۧڿؚۮ۬ڹؘ	ؽؾۘٞڿؚۮ۠ڹؘ	ٳڲۜٞڂۮ۬ڹؘ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
تُتَّخَذُ	تُتَّخَذَ	تُتَّخَذُ	ٱؙڲؙۨڿؚۮ۠ؾؘ	ٳػؚۜڿ۠ۮ	تَتَّخِذْ	تَتَّخِذَ	ؾۘٞٞڿؚۮؙ	ٳػۜٛٞۼؘۮؘ۫ۛۛۛۛۛ	أنْث
تُتَّحَذَا	تُتَّحَدُا	تُتَّحَذَانِ	ٱجُّٰذِثْكَا	ٳڲؚۜڶؘ	تَتَّخِذَا	تَتَّخِذَا	تَتَّخِذَانِ	ٳػؖٞڂؘۮ۠ڲؙٳ	أنْثُمَا
تُتَّخَذُوْا	تُتَّخَذُوْا	تُتَّخَذُوْنَ	ٱلجُّذِثُمُ	ٳػؚؖڂؚۮؙۅ۠ٳ	تَتَّخِذُوْا	تَتَّخِذُوْا	تَتَّخِذُوْنَ	ٳڲۜڂڎ۫ؿؙؗٛ	أنْثُمْ
ؾؙؾۜٛڿۮؚۑٛ	ؾؙؾۘٞڿؘۮؚۑ۠	تُتَّحَذِيْنَ	ٱؙڲ۫ؗڿۮ۫ؾؚ	ٳڲؚۜٛۮؚۑ۠	ؾۘۘٞڂؚۮؚۑ۠	ڗۘؾۜٞڿؚۮؚۑ۠	تَتَّخِذِيْنَ	ٳػۜٞڂؘۮ۫ؾؚ	أنْتِ
تُتَّحَذَا	تُتَّحُذَا	تُتَّحَذَانِ	ٱنُّخِذْتُكَا	ٳڲٞۜڿڶ	تَتَّخِذَا	تَتَّخِذَا	تَتَّخِذَانِ	ٳػؖٞۼؘۮ۠ڠؙۘٵ	أنْثُمَا
تُتَّحَذْنَ	تُتَّحَذْنَ	تُتَّحَذُنَ	ٱڴؙٞڿؚۮ۫ؾؙڽ	ٳػؖٞۼؚۮ۫ڹؘ	تَتَّخِذْنَ	تَتَّخِذْنَ	تَتَّخِذْنَ	ٳػۜٞۼؘۮ۫ؾؙڽۜ	ٲڹٝؿؙڹۜ
ٱنْخَذْ	ٱخۡخَذَ	ٱػۜڂٛ	ٲؙۼؚؗۮ۠ٛ		ٲػؚۜٛۮ	ٲػؚۜڶؘ	ٲؙػؚۣٚۮۛ	ٳػۜٛڂؘۮ۫ۛۛۛٛٛ	أنًا
نُتَّحَذُ	نٰتَّحَٰذَ	نُتَّحُذُ	ٱػؙٞڿؚۮ۫ٮؘؘ		نَتَّخِذُ	نَتَّخِذَ	ڹۘؾٛڿؚۮؙ	ٳػٞۜڂؙۮ۬ٮؘؘٵ	نَحْنُ

عَلِّمَ يُعَلِّمُ Verb # 13 - Form II

To adjourn, defer, delay, postpone, put off,

be slow or late

مُضِيَاعَفُ=Geminate مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ=Humzāh initial

مَفْعُولٌ: مُؤَخِّرٌ فاعام: مُؤَجِّرُ

> One who delayed Delaying

مَصْدُرُ: تَأْخِيرُ

أَمْثِلَةً Examples

لَا تُؤَخِّرُ! لَا تُؤَخِّرِيْ! (m/f) كُوْجِّرِيْ! Don't delay/postpone!

Postponed event

ت و ب =Root

Prep= Svn=

And they (a group who feared people) said, "Our Lord why have You ordained upon us the fighting? Why not You postpone it for us to a term near." (Qur'an 4:77)

And if We delay from them the punishment for a time determined, they will surely say, "What detains it?" (Qur'an 11:8)

And We do not delay it except for a limited term. (Qur'an 11:104)

"He invites you, so tha He may forgive for you of your sins, and give you respite for a term appointed." (Qur'an 14:10)

And do not think that Allah is unaware of what do the wrongdoers. Only He gives them respite to a Day will stare in it the eyes.

Then will say those who did wrong, "Our Lord! Respite us for a term short; we will answer Your Call and we will follow the Messengers." (Qur'an 14:44)

And if Alllah were to seize the mankind for their wrongdoing not He would have left upon it any moving creature, but He defers them for a term appointed. (Qur'an 16:61)

He (Iblis) said, "Do You see this whom You have honored, above me? If You give me respite till the Day of the Resurrection, I will surely destroy his offspring except a few." (Qur'an 17:62)

And if Allah were to punish the people for what they have earned, not He would leave on its back any creature. But He gives them respite till a term appointed. (Qur'an 35:45)

And he says,"My Lord! Why not You delay me for a term near so I would give charity and be among the rigteous." (Qur'an 63:10)

But never will be delayed by Allah a soul when has come its term. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do. (Qur'an 63:11)

He will forgive for you of your sins and give you respite for a term specified. Indeed, the term of Allah, when it comes not is delayed, if you know. (Qur'an 71:4)

Will be informed the man that Day of what he sent forth and kept back. (Qur'an 75:13)

A soul will (then) know what it has sent forth and left behind. (Qur'an 82:5)

	Passive Voi	ice المَجْهُوْل		فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		Active Voi	ce المَعْلُوْم		الضَّمَائِر
	لضارعImperfect		المَاضِي			لضارعImperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤَخَّرْ	يُؤَخَّرَ	يُؤَخُرُ	ٲ۠ڿۜۯ	ما did not	ؽؙٷؘڂؚۨۯ	ؽؙٷؘڂؚٞۯ	ؽؙٷٙڿۜۯ	ٲٞڿۜٞۯ	ھُوَ
ؽٷڂۜۯٳ	ؽؙٷۧڿۜٞڗٵ	ؽؙٷٞڿۜٞڔؘٳڹ	أُجِّرًا	do/does not √	ؽٷٙڂؚٞۯٳ	ؽؙٷٙڿٞۯٳ	ؽؙٷٞڿؚۜڔؘٵڹ	ٲۘڿٞۯٙ	هُمَا
ؽؙۊٞڂۜۯۅٳ	يُؤخَّرُوا	ؽؙٷٞڂۜۯۅڹؘ	ٵٞٛڿۜٷٛٳ	was/were not	ؽؙٷؘڂؚٚۯ۠ۉٵ	ؽؙٷٞڿؚٞۯۉٵ	ؽؙٷٞڂؚۜۯ۠ۅٛڹؘ	ٲٞڿٞؖۯ۠ۅٛٳ	ۿؙم۠
ؾؙٷؘڂۜۯ	تُؤَخَّرَ	يُؤَخُرُ	أُجِّرَتْ	is/are not 9	ؾؙٷؘڂؚۜۯ	تُؤَخِّر	تُؤَجِّرُ	ٲٞڿۜٞۯٮٛ	ۿؚۑؘ
تُؤَخَّرَا	تُؤَخَّرا	تُؤَخَّرَانِ	أُجِّرَتَا		تُؤخِّرا	ؾٛٷٙڿۜۯٳ	تُؤَخِّرَانِ	أُخَّرَتَا	هُمَا
ؽٷڂۜۯڹ	يُؤخَّرْنَ	ؽ۠ٷٞڿۜۯڹؘ	ٲؙڿؚۜۯڹؘ	Delay! Postpone!	ؽؙٷٙڂؚۨۯڹؘ	ؽؙٷٞڂؚۨۯڹؘ	ؽؙٷٙڂؚۜۯڹؘ	ٲٞڿۜٞۯڹؘ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
تُؤَخَّرْ	تُؤخَّرَ	ؿ <u>ٷ</u> ڂٛۯ	ٲٛڿؚۨۯؾؘ	ٲؙڂؚۜۯ	ؾؙٷؘڂؚۨۯ	تُؤَخِّر	ؾؙٷؘڿۯ	ٲؙڿۜۯؾؘ	أنْثَ
تُؤخَّرَا	تُؤخّرا	تُؤخَّرَانِ	ٲٛڿؚۨۯڠؙٵ	ٲٞڂؚۜڗٳ	تُؤخِّرا	تُؤخِّرا	تُؤخِّرَانِ	ٲٞڿۜۯ۠ػۛٵ	أنْثُمَا
تُـُوَ <del>ّ</del> حُرُوا	تُؤخُّرُوا	تُؤخُّرُونَ	المحرث	ٲٞڂؚٞۯۉٳ	ؾؙٛٷٙڂؚؚٞۯۉٳ	تُؤخِّرُوْا	تُؤخِّرُوْنَ	ٲؙڿۜۯؿؖؠ	أنْثُمْ
تُؤخّرِيْ	تُؤخّرِيْ	تُؤخّرِيْنَ	ٲٛڿؚ۠ۯٮؚ	ٲؙڿؚۜڔؚؽ۠	ؾؙٷؘڂؚڔؽ۠	تُ <del>و</del> َخِّرِيْ	تُؤخِّرِيْنَ	ٲؙڿۜۯٮؚ	أنْتِ
تُؤخَّرَا	تُؤخّرا	تُؤخَّرَانِ	ٲٛڿؚۨۯڠؙػ	ٲٞڂؚۜڗٳ	تُؤخِّرا	تُؤخِّرا	تُؤحِّرَانِ	ٲٞڿۜۯ۠ػؙٵ	أنْثُمَا
تُـُوَ حُرْنَ	تُؤخَّرْنَ	تُـُؤَخُّرْنَ	ٲؙڂؚۨۯؾؙڹۜ	ٲٞڂؚۜۯڹ	ؾؙٛٷؘڂؚۨۯڹؘ	تُؤَخِّرْنَ	ؾؙٷٙڿؚۜۯڹؘ	ٲؙڿۜۯؾؙ	ٲ۬ٮٝؿؙڹۜ
ٲؙٛٷؘڿۜۯ	ٲ۠ٷؘڿۜۯ	أُوَ حُرُ	ٲٛڿؚۨۯؿؙ		ٲٛٷؘڂؚۨۯ	ٲؙٛٷؘڂؚۜۯ	ٲٛٷڿؚۯ	ٲۘڿۜۯؾؙ	أنًا
ڹؙٛٷؘڂۜۯ	نُؤَحُّرَ	ڹؙٛۊؘڿؖۯ	ٲ۠ڂؚۜۯڹٵ		ڹٛٷڂؚۜۯ	ڹؙٷؘڂؚۜۯ	ٮؙٛٷؘڂؚۜۯؙ	ٲٞڿۜٞۯڹؘ	نَحْنُ

### تُدُبِّرَ يُتَدَبَّرُ Verb # 14 - Form V

Be deferred, be delayed, be postponed, be put off, to stay behind

Prep= Syn=

Humzāh medial=مَصْدَرُ: تَأَخُّرُ عَلَيْهِ

Delayed event

Delayed event

Be deferred, be delayed, be postponed, be put off, to stay behind

Geminate=مُصْدَرُ تَأَخُّرُ عَلَيْهِ

مَصْدَرُ: تَأَخُّرُ عَلَيْهِ

Delayed event

One who delays

Delaying

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

لَا تَتَأَحَّرْ! لَا تَتَأَحَّرِيْ! [m/f] Don't delay/postpone!

And remember Allah during days numbered. Then he who hurries in two days then no sin upon him, and whoever delays then no sin upon him for the one who fears. (Qur'an 2:203)

That may forgive for you Allah what preceded of your sins and what will follow and complete His favor upon you and guide you to a Path Straight. (Qur'an 48:2)

To whoever wills among you to proceed or stay behind. (Qur'an 74:37)

	Passive Voi	ice المَجْهُوْل		فِعْلُ أُمْرٍ		Active Voi	المَعْلُوْم ce		الضَّمَائِر
	نضارعImperfect		المَاضِي			تضارعImperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعُ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُتَأَحُّرْ	يُتَأَخَّرَ	يُتَأَخَّرُ	تُؤُخِّرَ	مَا did not	يَتَأَحَّرْ	يَتَأَخَّرَ	يَتَأُخَّرُ	تَأَخَّرَ	ۿؙۅؘ
يُتَأَحَّرَا	ؽؙؾۘٲٛڿۜٞۯٙٳ	ؽؙؾؘٲۘڿۜۘۧڔٙٳڹ	تُؤُخِّرَا	do/does not √	يَتَأَخَّرَا	يَتَأُخُّرَا	يَتَأَحَّرَانِ	تَأَخَّرَا	هُمَا
ؽؙؾٲٞڂۜۯۅ۠ٳ	ؽؙؾۘٵٞٛڿۜۯۉٳ	ؽؙؾۘٲٛڂۜۯ۠ۅ۠ڹؘ	ؾؙٷؙڂؚۜۯؙۅٛٳ	was/were not مَا	يَتَأُخَّرُوْا	يَتَأَحَّرُوْا	يَتَأَحَّرُوْنَ	تَأَحَّرُوْا	ۿؙۿ
تُتَأَحَّرْ	تُتَأَحَّرَ	تُتَأَحَّرُ	تُؤُخِّرَتْ	is/are not \( \square \)	تَتَأُخَّرْ	تَتَأُحُّرَ	تَتَأُخَّرُ	تَأَخَّرَتْ	ۿؚۑؘ
تُتَأَحَّرَا	تُتَأَحَّرَا	تُتَأَخَّرَانِ	تُؤْخِرَتا		تَتَأَحَّرَا	تَتَأُحَّرَا	تَتَأَخَّرَانِ	تَأَخَّرَتَا	هُمَا
ؽؙؾؘٲؙڿۜۯڹؘ	ؽؙؾۘٲؙڿۜۯڹ	ؽؙؾۘٲؙڿۜۯڹ	تُؤُجِّرْنَ	Delay! Postpone!	يَتَأَخَّرْنَ	ؽؾۘٲؙڿۜۧۯ۫ڹؘ	يَتَأُخَّرْنَ	تَأَخَّرْنَ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
تُتَأَحُّرْ	تُتَأَخَّرَ	تُتَأَخُّرُ	تُؤُجِّرْتَ	تَأَحَّرْ	تَتَأَخَّرْ	تَتَأَخَّرَ	تَتَأُخَّرُ	تَأُخَّرْتَ	أنْث
تُتَأَحَّرَا	تُتَأَحَّرَا	تُتَأَحَّرَانِ	تُؤُخِّرْتُمَا	تَأَخَّرَا	تَتَأَحَّرَا	تَتَأَحَّرَا	تَتَأَخَّرَانِ	تَأَخَّرْتُمُ	أنْثُمَا
تُتَأَحَّرُوْا	تُتَأَحَّرُوْا	تُتَأَحَّرُوْنَ	تُؤُجِّرْتُم	تَأَحُّرُوا	تَتَأَخَّرُوْا	تَتَأَحَّرُوْا	تَتَأَحَّرُوْنَ	تَأَخَّرْتُمْ	أنْتُمْ
تُتَأَحَّرِيْ	تُتَأَحَّرِيْ	تُتَأَخَّرِيْنَ	ؾؙٷؙڿؚۜۯٮؚ	تأخّرِي	تَتَأَخَّرِيْ	تَتَأَخَّرِيْ	تَتَأَحَّرِيْنَ	تأُخَّرْتِ	أنْتِ
تُتَأَحَّرَا	تُتَأَحَّرَا	تُتَأَحَّرَانِ	تُؤُجِّرْتُمَا	تَأَخَّرَا	تَتَأَحَّرَا	تَتَأَحَّرَا	تَتَأَخَّرَانِ	تَأَخَّرْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُتَأَحَّرْنَ	تُتَأَخَّرْنَ	تُتَأَحَّرْنَ	ؾٷڿۯؾؙ	تَأْخُرْنَ	تَتَأَخَّرْنَ	تَتَأَخَّرْنَ	تَتَأُحُّرْنَ	ؾۘٲٛڿۜۯؾؙؾ	ٲڹٝؿؙڹۜ
ٲؙؾٲؘڿۜۯ	ٲؙٛٛؾؙۧڂۜٛۯ	ٲؙۛؾؘٲڂۜۯ	تُؤُجِّرْتُ		ٲؘؾؘٲؙڂۜۯ	ٲؘؿٲؙڂۜٞۯ	ٲۘؾٲؘڿۜۯ	تَأُخُّرْتُ	أنَا
نُتَأَحَّرْ	نُتَأَحُّرَ	نُتَأَحُّرُ	ڗؙٛٷؙڂؚۜۯٮؘٵ		نَتَأُخَّرْ	نَتَأَحُّرَ	نَتَأُحُّرُ	تَأَخَّرْنَا	نَحْنُ

#### اِسْتَغْفَرَ يَسْتَغْفِرُ Verb # 15 - Form X

اخ ر Root= اخ ر يَسْتَأُخُو يَسْتُ يَسْتَأُخُو يَسْتَأُمُ وَلَا يَعْرُقُونُ لَعْمُ يَسْتَأُخُو يَسْتَأُمُ وَلَا يَعْرُقُونُ لَا يَعْرُقُونُ لِلْعُوا يَسْتُلُو يَعْرُقُونُ لَعْمُ يَسْتَأُمُ وَلَا يَعْرُقُونُ لَلْكُو يَسْتَأُو يُعْرُقُونُ لِلْعُوا يَعْمُ يَسْتَأُونُ لِلْعُونُ لِلْعُلُولُ لِلْعُلُونُ لِلْعُونُ لِلْعُونُ لِلْعُلُونُ لِلْعُلِي لِلْعُلِي لَعْلُونُ لِلْعُلُونُ لِلْعُونُ لِلْعُونُ لِلْعُلُونُ لِلْعُلُونُ لِلْعُلُونُ لِلْعُلُونُ لِلْعُلُ

أَمْثِلَةُ Examples

لَا تَسْتَأْخِرْ! لَا تَسْتَأْخِرِيْ! (m/f) كَا تَسْتَأْخِرِيْ! Don't be late! Don't delay/postpone!

And for every nation is a fixed term. So when comes their term, they can not seek to delay an hour, and not seek to advance it. (Qur'an 7:34)

For every nation is a term. When comes their term, then not they remain behind an hour, and not they can precede it. (Qur'an 10:49)

No nation can precede its term, nor can they delay it. (Qur'an 15:5)

Then when comes their terms not they will remain behind an hour and not they can advance it. (Qur'an 16:61)

Not can precede any nation its term and not they can delay it. (Qur'an 23:43)

Say, "For you is the appointment of a Day, not you can postpone of it for an hour, and not can you precede it." (Qur'an 34:30)

	Passive Voi	ice المَجْهُوْل		فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		Active Voi	ce المَعْلُوْم		الضَّمَائِر
	شضارعmperfect	المُ	المَاضِي			ضارعImperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُسْتَأْحَرْ	يُسْتَأْحَرَ	يُسْتَأْحُرُ	ٲ۠ڛ۠ؾؙٷٛڿؚۯ	ما did not	يَسْتَأْخِرْ	يَسْتَأْخِرَ	يَسْتَأْخِرُ	ٳڛ۠ؾؘٲؙؙؙؙؙؙ۠ٛٛٛٛػؚۯ	ۿؙۅؘ
يُسْتَأْحَرَا	يُسْتَأْخَرَا	يُسْتَأْحَرَانِ	ٲؙڛٛؾؙۊٛڿؚڔٙٳ	do/does not √	يَسْتَأْخِرَا	يَسْتَأْخِرَا	يَسْتَأْخِرَانِ	ٳڛٛؾؘٲ۠ڂٙۯٳ	هُمَا
يُسْتَأْخَرُوْا	يُسْتَأْخَرُوْا	يُسْتَأْخَرُوْنَ	ٲڛٛؾؙٷٛڂؚۯۅٛٳ	was/were not	يَسْتَأْخِرُوْا	يَسْتَأْخِرُوْا	يَسْتَأْخِرُوْنَ	ٳڛٛؾؙٲ۠ڂٙۯۊ۠ٳ	ۿؙۿ
تُسْتَأْخَرْ	تُسْتَأْخَرَ	تُسْتَأْخَرُ	ٲ۠ڛٛؾؙٷٛڿؚڔؘٮۨٛ	is/are not Ý	تَسْتَأْخِرْ	تَسْتَأْخِرَ	تَسْتَأْخِرُ	ٳڛ۠ؾؘٲ۠ڂؘۯٮ۠	ۿؚۑؘ
تُسْتَأْخَرَا	تُسْتَأْخَرَا	تُسْتَأْخَرَانِ	أُسْتُؤْخِرَتَا		تَسْتَأْخِرَا	تَسْتَأْخِرَا	تَسْتَأْخِرَانِ	اِسْتَأْخَرَتَا	هُمَا
ؽؙڛ۠ؾؘٲ۠ڂۯڹؘ	ؽؙڛ۠ؾؘٲ۠ڂٙۯ۠ڹؘ	يُسْتَأْخَرْنَ	ٲڛ۠ؾؙٷٝڂؚۯڹؘ	Be late! Delay! Postpone!	يَسْتَأْخِرْنَ	يَسْتَأْخِرْنَ	يَسْتَأْخِرْنَ	ٳڛ۠ؾؘٲ۠ڂٙۯؚڹؘ	ۿ۬ڹۜٞ
تُسْتَأْخَرْ	تُسْتَأْخَرَ	تُسْتَأْخَرُ	ٲ۠ڛٛؾؙٷٛڿؚۯؾؘ	اِسْتَأْخِرْ	تَسْتَأْخِرْ	تَسْتَأْخِرَ	تَسْتَأْخِرُ	ٳڛ۠ؾؘٲ۠ڂؘۯؾؘ	أثث
تُسْتَأْحَرَا	تُسْتَأْحَرَا	تُسْتَأْخَرَانِ	ٲڛ۠ؾؙٷ۫ڂؚۯػؙٛٵ	إسْتَأْخِرَا	تَسْتَأْخِرَا	تَسْتَأْخِرَا	تَسْتَأْخِرَانِ	ٳڛ۠ؾؘٲ۠ڂٙۯڠؙؠ	أنْثُمَا
تُسْتَأْخَرُوْا	تُسْتَأْخَرُوْا	تُسْتَأْحُرُوْنَ	ٲڛ۠ؾؙۊٛڿۯػؙٛ	ٳڛ۠ؾؘٲ۠ڂؚۯۅ۠ٳ	تَسْتَأْخِرُوْا	تَسْتَأْخِرُوْا	تَسْتَأْخِرُوْنَ	ٳڛٛؾٲ۠ڿۜۯؿؙؠ	أنْتُمْ
تُسْتَأْخَرِيْ	تُسْتَأْخَرِيْ	تُسْتَأْخَرِيْنَ	ٲ۠ڛ۠ؾؙٷٛڿؚۯٮؚ	ٳڛٛؾٲ۠ڿؚڔؚۑ۠	تَسْتَأْخِرِيْ	تَسْتَأْخِرِيْ	تَسْتَأْخِرِيْنَ	ٳڛ۠ؾؘٲ۠ڂؘۯؾؚ	أنْتِ
تُسْتَأْحُرَا	تُسْتَأْخَرَا	تُسْتَأْخَرَانِ	ٲڛ۠ؾؙٷٛڿؚۯػؙۛٵ	إسْتَأْخِرَا	تَسْتَأْخِرَا	تَسْتَأْخِرَا	تَسْتَأْخِرَانِ	ٳڛٛؾؘٲ۠ڂٞۯ۠ػؙؠٳ	أنْثُمَا
تُسْتَأْخَرْنَ	تُسْتَأْخَرْنَ	تُسْتَأْخَرْنَ	ٲڛٛؾؙٷ۫ڿؚۯؾؙڹۜ	ٳڛ۠ؾؘٲ۠ڿؚڔ۠ڹؘ	تَسْتَأْخِرْنَ	تَسْتَأْخِرْنَ	تَسْتَأْخِرْنَ	ٳڛٛؾؘٲ۠ڂٛڗ۠ؾؙؙۜ	ٲ۬ٛٛ۬ؽؙڽۜ
أُسْتَأْخَرْ	أُسْتَأْخَرَ	أُسْتَأْخَرُ	ٲ۠ڛٛؾؙٷٛڿؚۯؾؙ		أَسْتَأْخِرْ	أُسْتَأْخِرَ	أُسْتَأْخِرُ	ٳڛ۠ؾؘٲ۠ڂؘۯٮؙ	أنًا
نُسْتَأْخَرْ	نُسْتَأْخَرَ	نُسْتَأْخَرُ	ٲڛ۠ؾؙٷ۫ڂؚۯڹٵ		نَسْتَأْخِرْ	نَسْتَأْخِرَ	نَسْتَأْخِرُ	ٳڛ۠ؾؘٲ۠ڂٙڔ۠ٮؘٵ	نَحْنُ

# عَلَّمَ يُعَلِّمُ Verb # 16 - Form II

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

لَا تُؤَدِّي! لَا تُؤَدِّ! لَا تُؤَدِّ! لَا تُؤَدِّ! كَا تُؤَدِّ! كَا تُؤَدِّا: Don't deliver! (m/f)

Then if entrusts one of you to another, then let discharge the one who is entrusted his trust. (Qur'an 2:283)

And from the People of the Book is he who, if you entrust him with a great amount of wealth he will return it to you. And from them is he who, if you entrust him with a single coin not he will return it to you except that you keep constantly over him standing.

(Qur'an 3:75)

Indeed, Allah orders you to render the trusts to their owners. (Qur'an 4:58)

That, "Deliver to me the servants of Allah. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger," (Qur'an 44:18)

	Passive Voi	المَجْهُوْل ice		فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		Active Voi	ce المَعْلُوْم		الضَّمَائِر
	نضارعImperfect		المَاضِي			نضارعImperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوغٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤدّ	يُؤدَّى	يُؤَدَّى	ٲ۠ڎؚؽ	ما did not	ؽؙٷؘۮؚ	ؽ۠ٷٙڎؚؽ	ؽؙٷؘڐؚؽ۠	ٲٞڎۜؽ	ھُوَ
يُؤَدَّيَا	يُؤَدَّيا	يُؤدَّيانِ	ٲ۠ڎؚۑؘٵ	do/does not √	ؽؙٷٙڎؚۑٵ	ؽؙٷٙڎؚؚٵ	ؽؙٷٞۮؚۜؾٵڹ	أُدَّيَا	هٔمَا
يُؤَدَّوْا	يُؤَدَّوْا	يُؤدَّوْنَ	أُدُّوْا	was/were not مَا	ؽٷٞڎٞۉٳ	يُؤَدُّوْا	يُؤَدُّوْنَ	ٲڎۜٷٳ	ۿؙۿ
ؿؙٷؘڎ	تُؤدَّى	تُؤَدَّى	ٲ۠ڎؚؽٮؿ	is/are not Ý	ؾؙٛٷٙڐؚ	ؾؙٛٷٙۮؚۜؽ	ؾؙٛٷٙڐؚۑۨ	ٲٞڎۜٙٮۛٛ	ۿؚؚيؘ
تُؤدّيا	تُؤَدَّيا	تُؤدَّيانِ	ٲ۠ڎؚيؾؘٵ		تُؤدِّيا	تُؤدِّيا	تُؤدِّيانِ	أَدَّتَا	هُمَا
ؽٷٙڎۜؽڹؘ	ؽؙٷٞۮۜؽڹؘ	ؽؙٷؘڎۜؽڹؘ	ٲٛ۠ڎؚؽڽؘ	Deliver! Fulfill!	ؽؙٷٙڎؚؚۑڹؘ	ؽ۠ٷٞۮؚؚۜؽڹؘ	ؽ۠ٷؘڐؚۑڹؘ	ٲۘڎۜؽڹؘ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
تُؤدّ	تُؤدَّى	تُؤَدَّى	ٲ۠ڎؚؽؾ	ٲڐؚ	تُؤدِّ	تُؤدِّيَ	ڗؙؙٷؘڐؚۑٛ	ٲٞڎۜؽؾ	أثث
تُؤدَّيا	تُؤَدَّيا	تُؤدَّيَانِ	ٲ۠ڎؚؽؾؙٛٙٛٙٙٙڡؘٵ	ٲۘڐؚؾٳ	تُؤدِّيا	تُؤدِّيَا	تُؤدِّيَانِ	ٲۘڎۜؽؾؘؙٛٙٛٙڡؘٵ	أنْثُمَا
تُؤدُّوا	تُؤدَّوْا	تُؤدَّوْنَ	ٲؙڎؚؽؾؙؠٛ	أَدُّوْا	تُؤَدُّوْا	تُؤدُّوْا	تُؤَدُّوْنَ	ٲۘۮۜؽؾٛؠ	أنْتُمْ
تُؤدَّيْ	تُؤدَّيْ	تُؤدَّيْنَ	ٲ۠ڎؚۨؽۛؾؚ	ٲ۠ڐؚؽ۠	تُؤدِّيْ	ؾؙؙٷؘڐؚؽ۠	تُؤدِّيْنَ	ٲۘۮۜؽؾؚ	أثث
تُؤدّيا	تُؤدَّيَا	تُؤدَّيَانِ	ٲ۠ڎؚؽؾؙٛٙٛٙٙڡؘٵ	ٲۘڐؚؾٳ	تُؤدِّيا	تُؤدِّيا	تُؤدِّيانِ	ٲٞڎۜؽؾؙٛٙٛٙٙڡؘٳ	أنْثُمَا
تُؤَدَّيْنَ	تُؤَدَّيْنَ	تُؤَدَّيْنَ	ٲ۠ڎؚؽؾؙٛ	ٲٞڎؚۑڹؘ	ؾؙٛٷٙڐؚؽڹؘ	ؾؙٷٙڎؚؽڹؘ	تُؤدِّيْنَ	ٲۘڎۜؽؿؾ	ٲڹٝؿؙڹۜ
ٲٛٷؘڎ	ٲؙٷڎۜؽ	ٲؙٷؘۮۜؽ	ٲ۠ڎؚۨؽؾؙ		ٲٛٷؘڎؚ	ٲؙٷڐؚۑ	ٲٛٷؘڐؚؽ	ٲۘڎۜؽؾؙ	أنًا
ڹؙٷٙڎ	نُؤَدَّى	ڹ۠ٷؘۮۜؽ	ٲ۠ڎؚؽۨڹؘٵ		ڹٛٷٙڎؚ	ڹؙٷؘۮؚۜۑؘ	ڹٛٷؘڐؚۑ۠	ٲۘڎۜؽ۫ڹٵ	نَحْنُ

#### سَمِعَ يَسْمَعُ Verb # 17 - Form I

Root= اذن	To approve, allow, authorize, permit, sanction	أَذِنَ يَأْذَنُ
Prep= Syn=	مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ=Humzāh initial	
مَفْعُوْلُ: مَأْذُوْنُ	فاعِلُّ: آذِنُّ	مَصْدَرٌ: إِذْنٌ ، أَذِيْنُ
Approve matter	Approver	Approving

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

بِإِذْنِ اللهِ (God willing) بِإِذْنِ اللهِ

عَنْ إِذْنِكَ / إِذْنِكِ / إِذْنِكِ With your permission. (m/f)

لَا تَأْذَنْ! لَا تَأْذَيْ! (m/f) آذَنْ! لَا تَأْذَيْ: Don't permit! (m/f)

O you who have believed! Fear Allah and give up what remained of the usury (interest), if you are believers. If not you do, then be informed of a war from Allah and His Messenger. (Qur'an 2:278-279)

Said Firaun, "You believed in him before that I give permission to you." (Qur'an 7:123)

May Allah forgive you! Why did you grant leave to them until became evident to you those who were truthful, and you knew the liars? (Qur'an 9:43)

And among them is he who says, "Grant me leave and do not put me to trial." Surely, in the trial they have fallen. And indeed, Hell will surely surround the disbelievers. (Qur'an 9:49)

And came the ones who make excuses of the bedouins, that permission be granted to them, and sat, those who lied to Allah and his messenger. (Qur'an 9:90)

Say, "Have you seen what has been sent down by Allah for you of the provision, and you have made of it unlawful?" Say, "Has Allah permitted to you, or about Allah you invent lies?" (Qur'an 10:59)

So I will never leave the land until my father permits me or Allah decides for me, and He is the Best of the judges. (Qur'an 12:80)

And the Day We will resurrect from every nation a witness, then not will be permitted to those who disbelieved and not they will be asked to make amends. (Qur'an 16:84)

He said, "You believed in him before that I gave permission to you. Indeed, he is surely your chief who has taught you the magic."

(Qur'an 20:71)

On that Day not will benefit the intercession except to whom has given permission to him the Most Gracious, and He has accepted for him a word. (Qur'an 20:109)

Permission is given to those who are being fought because they were wronged. And indeed, Allah for their victory is surely Able. (Qur'an 22:39)

But if not you find in it anyone, then do not enter it until permission has been given to you. (Qur'an 24:28)

In houses which Allah ordered that they be raised and be mentioned in them His name. Glorify to Him in them in the mornings and in the evenings. (Qur'an 24:36)

Then give permission to whom you wish among them, and ask forgiveness for them of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. (Qur'an 24:62)

He said, "You believed in him before that I gave permission to you. Indeed, he is surely your chief who has taught you the magic." (Qur'an 26:49)

O you who believe! Do not enter the houses of the Prophet except when permission is given to you for a meal, without awaiting its preparation. (Qur'an 33:53)

And not benefits the intercession with Him except for one whom He permits for him. (Qur'an 34:23)

Or for them are partners who have ordained for them of the religion what not Allah has given permission of it. (Qur'an 42:21)

And how many of the Angels in the heavens not will avail their intercession anything except after that Allah has given permission for whom He wills and approves. (Qur'an 53:26)

This is a Day not they will speak. And not will it be permitted for them to make excuses. (Qur'an 77:35-36)

Not they will speak except for one whom the Most Merciful permits, and will say what is correct. (Qur'an 78:38)

When the sky is split asunder, and has listened to its Lord, and was obligated. And when the earth is spread, and has cast out what is in it and becomes empty, and has listened to its Lord, and was obligated. (Qur'an 84:1-5)

	Passive Voi	ce المَجْهُوْل		فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		Active Voi	ce المَعْلُوْم		الضَّمَائِر
	لضارعImperfect		المَاضِي	Torrespond to		نضارع Imperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوغٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤْذَنْ	يُؤْذَنَ	يُؤْذَنُ	أُذِنَ	مَا did not	يأذَنْ	يَأْذَنَ	يَأْذَنُ	أَذِنَ	ھُوَ
يُؤْذَنَا	يُؤْذَنَا	يُؤْذَنَانِ	أُذِنَا	do/does not √	يأْذَنَا	يَأْذَنَا	يَأْذَنَانِ	أَذِنَا	لْمُمَا
يُؤْذَنُوْا	يُؤْذَنُوْا	يُؤْذَنُوْنَ	أُذِنُوْا	was/were not مَا	يَأْذَنُوْا	ؽٲ۠ۮؘڹٛٷٳ	يَأْذَنُوْنَ	ٲۘۮؚڹٛٛۅ۠ٳ	ۿؙمْ
تُؤْذَنْ	تُؤْذَنَ	تُؤْذَنُ	ٲ۠ۮؚڹؘؾ۠	is/are not Ý	تَأْذَنْ	تَأْذَنَ	تَأْذَنُ	ٲ۫ۮؚڹؘؾٛ	ۿؚؚيؘ
تُؤْذَنَا	تُؤْذَنَا	تُؤْذَنَانِ	أُذِنَتَا		تَأْذَنَا	تَأْذَنَا	تَأْذَنَانِ	أَذِنَتَا	هُمَا
ؽؙٷ۠ۮؘڹۜ	يُؤْذَنَّ	يُؤْذَنَّ	ٲ۠ۮؚڹۜ	Allow! Permit!	ؽٲ۠ۮؘڹۜ	ؽٲ۠ۮؘڹۜٞ	ؽٲ۠ۮؘڹۜ	ٲؙۮؚڹۜ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
تُؤْذَنْ	تُؤْذَنَ	تُؤْذَنُ	أُذِنْتَ	ٳٸ۠ۮؘڹ۠	تَأْذَنْ	تَأْذَنَ	تَأْذَنُ	ٲ۫ۮؚڹ۠ؾؘ	أنْثَ
تُؤْذَنَا	تُؤْذَنَا	تُؤْذَنَانِ	أُذِنْتُمَا	ٳػ۠ۮؘؽٵ	تَأْذَنَا	تَأْذَنَا	تَأْذَنَانِ	أَذِنْتُمَا	أنْتُمَا
تُؤذَنُوْا	تُؤْذَنُوْا	تُؤْذَنُوْنَ	ٲؙۮؚڹٛؾؙؠٛ	ٳػ۠ۮؘؾؙۉٳ	تَأْذَنُوْا	تَأْذَنُوْا	تَأْذَنُوْنَ	ٲؘۮؚڹ۠ؾؙؠٛ	أنْثُمْ
ؾؙٷ۠ۮؘڹۣۨ	تُؤذِنِيْ	تُؤْذَنِيْنَ	ٲ۠ۮؚڹ۠ؾؚ	ٳٸ۠ۮؘۑۣؿ	ؾؘؙ۠ۮؘۑۣؿ	تَأْذَنِيْ	تَأْذَنِيْنَ	ٲؙۮؚڹ۠ؾؚ	أنْثِ
تُؤْذَنَا	تُؤْذَنَا	تُؤْذَنَانِ	أُذِنْتُمَا	ٳٸ۠ۮؘؽٵ	تَأْذَنَا	تَأْذَنَا	تَأْذَنَانِ	أَذِنْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤْذَنَّ	تُؤْذَنَّ	تُؤْذَنَّ	ٲ۠ۮؚڹٛؾؙ	ٳٸ۠ۮؘڹۜ	تَأْذَنَّ	تَأْذَنَّ	تَأْذَنَّ	ٲۮؚڹ۠ؾؙ	ٲ۬ؽ۠ڎؙڹۜٞ
أُوْذَنْ	ٲ۠ۅ۠ۮؘڹؘ	أُوْذَنُ	ٲ۠ۮؚڹ۠ؾؙ		آذَنْ	آذَنَ	آذَنُ	ٲؘۮؚڹۨؾؙ	أنَا
نُؤْذَنْ	نُؤْذَنَ	نُؤْذَنُ	ٲ۠ۮؚؾۜٛ		نَأْذَنْ	نَأْذَنَ	نَأْذَنُ	ٲۘۮؚڹۜٛ	نَحْنُ

# عَلَّمَ يُعَلِّمُ Verb # 18 - Form II

اذن =Root	To announce, proclaim. Call out for prayer, 'Azaan' (prayer call)	أَذَّنَ يُؤَذِّنُ
Prep= Syn=	مُضَاعَفٌ=Geminate مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ=Humzāh initial	
فْعُوْلُ: مُؤَذَّنُ	فاعِلِّ: مُؤَذِّنُ	مَصْدَرُ: تَأْذِيْنُ ، آذَانُ
Prayer call	Announcer, one who gives 'Azaan'	Calling for prayer
	¥ 5. 5	

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

Did the 'Muazzan' give 'Azaan' ? (Did the prayer caller raise prayer call?) ﴿ اَأَذَّ لَا الْمُؤَذِّنُ ؟

The 'Muazzan' has not yet given 'Azaan', he will give 'Azaan' after a short while. لَمَّا يُؤَذِّنُ، سَيُؤَذِّنُ، سَيُؤَذِّنُ بَعْدَ قَلِيْلِ

Then will announce an announcer among them, that "The curse of Allah is on the wrongdoers." (Qur'an 7:44)

Then called out an announcer, "O you in the caravan! Indeed, you surely (are) thieves." (Qur'an 12:70)

And proclaim to the mankind of the Pilgrimage; they will come to you on foot and on every lean camel; they will come from every mountain highway distant. (Qur'an 22:27)

Passive Voice المَجْهُوْل				فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		Active Voi	ce المَعْلُوْم		الضَّمَائِر
. و ځ	imperfectصفارع		المَاضِي			نضارعImperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعُ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوغُ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
ؽؙٷٙۮۜۜڹ۠	يُؤَذَّنَ	يُؤَذَّنُ	ٲ۠ڎؚۜڹؘ	ما did not	ؽؙٷٙۮؚۜڹ۠	ؽؙٷؘۮؚۜڹؘ	ؽؙٷٙڎؚۜڹٛ	ٲٞۮۜٞڹؘ	ھُوَ
يُؤذَّنَا	يُؤذَّنَا	يُؤذَّنَانِ	ٲ۠ڎؚۜڹؘ	do/does not √∕	يُؤَذِّنَا	ؽؙٷؘۮؚۜڹؘ	ؽؙٷۧۮؚۜٮؘٵڽؚ	ٲٞۮۜٛڹؘ	هُمَا
ؽؙٷؘۮۜٞڹؙۉٳ	ؽؙٷؘۮۜٛڹؙۉٵ	ؽؙٷٙۮۜٞٮؙ۠ۅٝڹؘ	ٲٛڎؚۜڹؙۉٳ	was/were not	ؽؙٷؘۮؚؚۜٮؙٛٷٛٳ	ؽٷۮؚۜڹؙۅ۠ٳ	ؽؙٷٙۮؚۜڹؙۅ۠ڹؘ	ٲۘڎۜٛڹؙۅ۠ٳ	ۿؙۿ
تُؤَذَّنْ	تُؤَذَّنَ	تُؤَذَّنُ	ٲ۠ڎؚۜڹؘٮٛ	is/are not Ý	تُؤَذِّنْ	تُؤذِّنَ	تُؤدِّنُ	ٲؙڎۜڹؘؿ	ۿؚؚيؘ
تُؤَذَّنَا	تُؤَذَّنَا	تُؤذَّنَانِ	أُذِنَتَا		تُؤَذِّنَا	تُؤذِّنَا	تُؤذِّنَانِ	أُذَّنَتَا	هُمَا
ؽؙٷؘۮۜٞڹۜٛ	ؽؙٷؘۮۜٞڹۜ	ؽؙٷٙۮۜٞڹۜ	ٲؙڎؚۜڹۜ	Announce! Call out 'Azān'!	ؽٷؘڎؚۜڹۜ	ؽؙٷٙڎؚۜڹۜٞ	ؽؙٷٙۮؚۜڽۜ	ٲؙۮۜٛڹۜ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
تُؤَذَّنْ	تُؤَدُّنَ	تُؤَذَّنُ	ٱ۠ۮؚؚۨڹؾ	ٲۘۮؚۨڹ۠	تُؤَذِّنْ	تُؤَذِّنَ	تُؤذِّنُ	ٲؙۮۜٛڹؾ	أثث
تُؤَذَّنَا	تُؤَذَّنَا	تُؤذَّنَانِ	ٲ۠ڎؚؚۨڹٛؾؙٙٙٙٙڡؘٵ	ٲۮؚۜڹ	تُؤَذِّنَا	تُؤذِّنَا	تُؤذِّنَانِ	أَذَّنْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤذُّنُوْا	تُؤَذَّنُوْا	تُؤذَّنُوْنَ	ٲؙڎؚۨڹٛؾٛؠٛ	ٲؘڎؚۜڹؙۅ۠ٳ	تُؤدِّنُوْا	تُؤدِّنُوْا	تُؤذِّنُوْنَ	ٲۮۜٛڹؿؠٛ	أنْتُمْ
ؾؙؙٷؘۮۜۑؽ	تُؤذَّنِيْ	ؾؙٷٙڎۜڹۣؽؘ	ٲ۠ڎؚؚۜڹٛؾؚ	ٲؙۮؚۜؽ	ؾؙٷؘۮؚؚٚڹۣ	ؾؙؙٷؘڎؚٚڹۣ	ؾؙٷٙڎؚڹؽڹ	ٲڎۜٛڹ۫ؾؚ	أثث
تُؤَذَّنَا	تُؤَذَّنَا	تُؤذَّنانِ	ٲ۠ڎؚؚڹؾؙٙٙٙڡؘٳ	ٲؙۮؚۜؽؘ	تُؤَذِّنَا	تُؤذِّنَا	تُؤدِّنَانِ	أُذَّنْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
ؾؙٷؘڎۜڹۜ	تُؤَذُّنَّ	تُؤَذُّنَّ	ٲ۠ۮؚڹؾؙۜ	ٲۘۮؚۜڹۜ	ؾؙٷؘڎؚۜڹۜ	تُؤدِّنَّ	ؾؙٛٷٙڎؚڹۜ	ٲڎۜٛڹٛؾؙ	ٲڹ۠ؿؙڹۜ
ٲؙٛٷؘۮۜڹٛ	ٲ۠ٷؘۮۜۜڹؘ	ٲ۠ٷؘۮۜڹٛ	ٲؙڎؚؚۜڹٛؾؙ		ٲؙٛٷؘڎؚۨڹٛ	ٲ۠ٷؘۮؚۜڹؘ	ٲ۠ٷؘۮؚۜڹٛ	ٲڎۜڹؿ	أنَا
ڹؙٷؘۮۜٞڹٛ	نُؤُذَّنَ	نُؤُذَّنُ	ٲ۠ڎؚۜؾۜ		نُؤَذِّنْ	نُؤَذِّنَ	نُؤذِّنُ	ٲۮۜٛؾۜ	نَحْنُ

# أَسْلَمَ يُسْلِمُ Verb # 19 - Form IV

Root= اذن أوزن يُوُذِن To announce, inform, notify, suggest, tell, warn

Prep= Syn= Humzāh initial= مَصْدَرٌ: إِيْذَانٌ مُؤْذِنٌ مُؤْذِنٌ مُؤْذِنٌ Announcer, warner Informing, warning

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

But if they turn away then say, "I have announced to you equally. And not I know whether is near or far what you are promised." (Qur'an 21:109)

And the Day he will call them, "Where are My partners?" They will say, "We announce to You, not among us any witness." (Qur'an 41:47)

Passive Voice     المَجْهُوْل				فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		Active Voi	ce المَعْلُوْم		الضَّمَائِر
a to .	لضارعImperfect		المَاضِي			لضارعImperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوغٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤْذَنْ	يُؤْذَنَ	يُؤْذَنُ	أُوْذِنَ	مَا did not	يُؤْذِنْ	يُؤْذِنَ	ؽٷ۠ۮؚڽؙ	آذَنَ	ھُوَ
يُؤْذَنَا	يُؤْذَنَا	يُؤْذَنَانِ	أُوْذِنَا	do/does not √	يُؤْذِنَا	ؽؙٷ۠ۮؚڹؘٵ	يُؤْذِنَانِ	آذَنَا	لْمُمَا
يُؤْذَنُوْا	يُؤْذَنُوْا	يُؤْذَنُوْنَ	أُوْذِنُوْا	was/were not مَا	ؽؙٷٝۮؚٮؙٛٷٳ	يُؤْذِنُوْا	يُؤْذِنُوْنَ	آذَنُوْا	ۿؙۿ
تُؤْذَنْ	تُؤْذَنَ	تُؤْذَنُ	ٲ۠ٷۮؚڹؘٮۛ	is/are not ý	تُؤْذِنْ	تُؤْذِنَ	تُؤْذِنُ	آذَنَتْ	ۿؚؠؘ
تُؤْذَنَا	تُؤْذَنَا	تُؤْذَنَانِ	أُوْدِنَتَا		تُؤْذِنَا	تُؤذِنا	تُؤْذِنَانِ	آذَنَتَا	هُمَا
يُؤْذَنَّ	يُؤْذَنَّ	يُؤْذَنَّ	ٲؙ۠ۅ۠ۮؚڹۜ	Announce! Warn!	ؽؙٷ۠ۮؚڹۜٞ	ؽٷۮؚڹۜ	ؽٷ۫ۮؚڹۜ	آذ <mark>َ</mark> نَّ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
تُؤْذَنْ	تُؤْذَنَ	تُؤْذَنُ	أُوْذِنْتَ	آذِنْ	تُؤْذِنْ	تُؤْذِنَ	تُؤْذِنُ	آذَنْتَ	أنْثَ
تُؤْذَنَا	تُؤْذَنَا	تُؤْذَنَانِ	أُوْذِنْتُمَا	آذِنَا	تُؤْذِنَا	تُؤْذِنَا	تُؤْذِنَانِ	آذَنْتُمَا	أنْتُمَا
تُؤْذَنُوْا	تُؤْذَنُوْا	تُؤْذَنُوْنَ	أُوْذِنْتُمْ	آذِنُوْا	تُؤْذِنُوْا	تُؤْذِنُوْا	تُؤْذِنُوْنَ	آذَنْتُمْ	أنْثُمْ
تُؤْذَنِيْ	تُؤذَنِيْ	تُؤْذَنِيْنَ	أُوْذِنْتِ	آذِنِيْ	ؾؙٷ۠ۮؚڹۣ	ؾؙٷٛۮؚڹۣ	تُؤْذِنِيْنَ	آذَنْتِ	أثث
تُؤْذَنَا	تُؤْذَنا	تُؤْذَنَانِ	أُوْذِنْتُمَا	آذِنَا	تُؤْذِنَا	تُؤذِنا	تُؤْذِنَانِ	آذَنْتُمَا	أنثما
تُؤْذَنَّ	تُؤْذَنَّ	تُؤْذَنّ	ٲؙ۠ۅ۠ۮؚڹٛؾؙ	آذِنَ <del>ّ</del>	تُؤْذِنَّ	ؾؙٷٛۮؚڹۜ	تُؤْذِنَّ	آذَنْ <del>ثُ</del> نَّ	ٲڹ۠ؿؙڹۜ
أُوْذَنْ	أُوْذَنَ	أُوْذَنُ	ٲ۠ٛۅ۠ۮؚڹۨؾؙ		أُوْذِنْ	أُوْذِنَ	أُوْذِنُ	آذَنْتُ	أنَا
نُؤْذَنْ	نُؤْذَنَ	نُؤْذَنُ	ٲ۠ٷۮؚڹۜٵ		نُؤْذِنْ	نُؤْذِنَ	نُؤْذِنُ	آذَنَّا	نَحْنُ

#### تَدَبَّــرَ يَتَدَبَّــرُ Verb # 20 - Form V

Root= اذن	Be informed, learn, sth. announced, declared, proclaimed	تَأَذَّنَ يَتَأَذَّنُ
Prep= Syn=	مُضنَاعَفٌ=Geminate مَهْمُوْزُ الْعَيْنِ=Humzāh medial	
مَفْعُوْلُ: مُتَأَذَّنُ	فاعِلُّ: مُتَأَذِّنُ	مَصْدَرُ: تَأَذُّنُ
Proclamation	Announcer	Declaring

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

And when declared your Lord that He would surely send upon them till the Day of the Resurrection those who would afflict them with the grievous punishment. (Qur'an 7:167)

And (remember) when your Lord proclaimed, "If you are thankful, surely I will increase you (in favour);" (Qur'an 14:7)

المَجْهُوْل Passive Voice				فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		Active Voi	ce المَعْلُوْم		الضَّمَائِر
	لْضَارِعImperfect		المَاضِي			نضارعImperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُتَأَذَّنْ	ؽؾؘٲۮۜڹؘ	ؽؙؾؘۘٲۮۜٞڹؙ	تُؤُذِّنَ	مَا did not	يَتَأَذَّنْ	يَتَأَذَّنَ	يَتَأَذَّنُ	تَأَذَّنَ	ھُو
ؽؗؾؘٲۮۜٛڹؘ	ؽؙؾؘۘٲۮۜٛڹؘ	ؽؙؾٲۘۮۜٛڹٵڽؚ	تُؤُذِّنَا	do/does not √	يَتَأَذَّنَا	يَتَأَذَّنَا	يَتَأَذَّنَانِ	تَأَذَّنَا	هُمَا
يُتَأَذَّنُوْا	يُتَأَذَّنُوْا	يُتَأَذَّنُوْنَ	تُؤدِّنُوْا	was/were not مَا	يَتَأَذَّنُوْا	يَتَأَذَّنُوْا	يَتَأَذَّنُوْنَ	تَأَذَّنُوْا	ۿؙۿ
تُتَأَذَّنْ	تُتَأَذَّنَ	تُتَأَذَّنُ	تُؤُذِّنَتْ	is/are not ý	تَتَأَذَّنْ	تَتَأُذَّنَ	تَتَأَذَّنُ	تَأَذَّنَتْ	ۿؚؚؠؘ
تُتَأَذَّنَا	تُتَأَذَّنَا	تُتَأَذَّنَانِ	تُؤدِّنَتَا		تَتَأُذَّنَا	تَتَأَذَّنَا	تَتَأَذَّنَانِ	تَأَذَّنَتَا	هُمَا
ؽؾۘٲۮۜڹۜ	ؿؙؾٲۮۜڹۜ	ؽؙؾؘٲۮۜڹۜ	ؾؙٷ۠ڎؚۜڹۜ	Announce! Declare!	ؽؾۘٲۮۜڹۜ	ؽؘؾۘٲؙۮۜٞڹۜ	ؽؘؾؘٲؙۮۜٛڹۜ	تَأَذَّنَّ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
تُتَأَذَّنْ	تُتَأَذَّنَ	تُتَأَذَّنُ	تُؤُذِّنْتَ	تَأَذَّنْ	تَتَأَذَّنْ	تَتَأُذَّنَ	تَتَأُذَّنُ	تَأُذَّنْتَ	أنْثَ
تُتَأَذَّنَا	تُتَأَذَّنَا	تُتَأَذَّنَانِ	تُؤُدِّنتُمَا	تَأَذَّن	تَتَأُذَّنَا	تَتَأُذَّنَا	تَتَأَذَّنَانِ	تَأَذَّنْتُمَا	أنْتُمَا
تُتَأَذَّنُوْا	تُتَأَذَّنُوْا	تُتَأَذَّنُوْنَ	تُؤدِّنتُمْ	تَأَذَّنُوْا	تَتَأَذَّنُوْا	تَتَأَذَّنُوْا	تَتَأَذَّنُوْنَ	تَأَذَّنْتُمْ	أنْثُمْ
ؾؙؾؘٲڎۜۑؿ	تُتَأَذَّنِيْ	تُتَأَذَّنِيْنَ	تُؤُذِّنْتِ	ؾؙٲۮۜؽۣ	تَتَأَذَّنِيْ	تَتَأَذَّنِيْ	تَتَأُذَّنِيْنَ	تَأَذَّنْتِ	أثث
تُتَأَذَّنَا	تُتَأَذَّنَا	تُتَأَذَّنَانِ	تُؤُدِّنْتُمَا	تَأَذَّنَا	تَتَأُذَّنَا	تَتَأُذَّنَا	تَتَأَذَّنَانِ	تَأَذَّنْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
ؾؙؾؘٲؘڎۜڹۜ	ؾؙٛؾؘٲۮۜڹۜ	تُتَأَذَّنَّ	تُؤُدِّنْتُنَّ	تَأَذَّنَّ	تَتَأُذَّنَّ	تَتَأَذَّنَّ	تَتَأَذَّنَّ	تَأَذَّنْتُنَّ	ٲڹ۠ؿؙڹۜ
ٲ۠ؾؙٲۮۜڹٛ	ٲؙؾٲۮۜڹ	ٲؙؾؘٲۮۜڽٛ	تُؤُدِّنْتُ		ٲؘؾؘٲۮۜڹۛ	ٲؘؾٲؘۮۜڹ	ٲؘؾؘٲۮۜڽٛ	تَأَذَّنْتُ	أنَا
نُتَأَذَّنْ	نُتَأَذَّنَ	نُتَأَذَّنُ	ؾؙٷ۠ڎؚٚڹۜٵ		نَتَأَذَّنْ	نَتَأُذَّنَ	نَتَأَذَّنُ	تَأَذَّنَّا	نَحْنُ

#### اِسْتَغْفَرَ يَسْتَغْفِرُ Verb # 21 - Form X

اذن = Root اذن المُتَأَذَنَ يَسُتَأُذِنَ يَسُتَأُذِنَ الْعَيْنِ = To seek approval, to ask permission مَهْمُوْرُ الْعَيْنِ = Humzāh initial مَهْمُوْرُ الْفَاءِ = Humzāh initial مَهْمُوْرُ الْعَيْنِ = Humzāh initial مَصْدُرُ: اِسْتِقْذَانٌ مُسْتَأْذَنٌ عَسْتَأُذَنٌ وَالْعَيْنِ = Permission asked

One who asks permission

Asking permission

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

أَسْتَأْذِنُكَ الآنَ. Now I seek your permission.

A hard-working student came to me seeking permission. جَاءَنِيْ طَالِبٌ مُجْتَهِدٌ مُسْتأْذِنًا

Would not ask your permission those who believe in Allah and the Day the Last that they strive with their wealth and their lives.

And Allah is All-Knower of the righteous. (Qur'an 9:44)

Only ask your permission those who do not believe in Allah and the Day the Last, and are in doubts their hearts, so they in their doubts they waver. (Qur'an 9:45)

Then if Allah returns you to a group of them, and they ask you permission to go out, then say, "Never will you come out with me ever and never will you fight with me any enemy." (Qur'an 9:83)

And when was revealed a Surah that; believe in Allah and strive with his Messenger, ask your permission the men of wealth among them and said, "Leave us to be with those who sit." (Qur'an 9:86)

Only the way (blame) is on those who ask your permission while they are rich. They are satisfied to be with those who stay behind, and Allah sealed on their hearts, so they do not know. (Qur'an 9:93)

O you who believe! Let ask your permission those whom possess your right hands, and those who have not reached puberty among you, at three times, (Qur'an 24:58)

And when the children among you reach puberty, let them ask permission as those before them have done. (Qur'an 24:59)

Only the believers are those who believe in Allah and His Messenger, and when they are with him for a matter of collective action, not they go until they have asked his permission. (Qur'an 24:62)

Indeed, those who ask your permission, those are who believe in Allah and His Messenger. (Qur'an 24:62)

So when they ask your permission for some affair of theirs, then give permission to whom you wish among them, and ask forgiveness for them of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. (Qur'an 24:62)

And asked permission a group of them from the Prophet, saying, "Indeed, our houses are exposed," and not they were exposed.

Not they wished but to flee. (Qur'an 33:13)

المَجْهُوْل Passive Voice				فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		Active Voi	المَعْلُوْم ce		الضَّمَائِر
	لضارعinperfect		المَاضِي			نضارع Imperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعُ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُسْتَأْذَنْ	يُسْتَأْذَنَ	يُسْتَأْذَنُ	ٲ۠ڛٛؾؙٷٛۮؚڹؘ	مَا did not	يَسْتَأْذِنْ	يَسْتَأْذِنَ	يَسْتَأْذِنُ	ٳڛٛؾؘٲ۠ۮؘڹؘ	ھُوَ
يُسْتَأْذَنَا	ؽؙڛٛؾؘٲ۠ۮؘؽؘ	يُسْتَأْذَنَانِ	ٲڛٛؾؙٷٛۮؚڹؘٵ	do/does not √	يَسْتَأْذِنَا	يَسْتَأْذِنَا	يَسْتَأْذِنَانِ	ٳڛ۠ؾٲ۠ۮؘؽؘ	هُمَا
يُسْتَأْذَنُوْا	يُسْتَأْذَنُوْا	يُسْتَأْذَنُوْنَ	ٲ۠ڛٛؾؙٷ۫ۮؚڹؙۉٳ	was/were not مَا	يَسْتَأْذِنُوْا	يَسْتَأْذِنُوْا	يَسْتَأْذِنُوْنَ	ٳڛٛؾؘٲ۠ۮؘڹؙۉٳ	ۿؙۿ
تُسْتَأْذَنْ	تُسْتَأْذَنَ	تُسْتَأْذَنُ	ٲڛٛؾؙٷۮؚڹؘٮٛ	is/are not Ý	تَسْتَأْذِنْ	تَسْتَأْذِنَ	تَسْتَأْذِنُ	ٳڛٛؾؘٲ۠ۮؘڹؘؾٛ	ۿؚؚؠؘ
تُسْتَأْذَنَا	تُسْتَأْذَنَا	تُسْتَأْذَنَانِ	أسْتُؤْذِنَتَا		تَسْتَأْذِنَا	تَسْتَأْذِنَا	تَسْتَأْذِنَانِ	ٳڛ۠ؾؘٲ۠ۮؘڹؾؘٳ	هُمَا
ؽؙڛٛؾؘٲ۠ۮؘڹۜ	ؽؙڛٛؾؘٲ۠ۮؘڹۜ	ؽؙٮٮٛؾؘٲ۠ۮؘڹۜ	ٲڛٛؾؙٷۮؚڹۜ	Ask permission!	يَسْتَأْذِنَّ	يَسْتَأْذِنَّ	يَسْتَأْذِنَّ	ٳڛ۫ؾؘٲ۠ۮؘڹۜ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
تُسْتَأْذَنْ	تُسْتَأْذَنَ	تُسْتَأْذَنُ	ٲڛٛؾؙٷٝۮؚڹ۠ؾؘ	اِسْتَأْذِنْ	تَسْتَأْذِنْ	تَسْتَأْذِنَ	تَسْتَأْذِنُ	ٳڛٛؾؘٲ۠ۮؘڹ۠ؾؘ	أنْثَ
تُسْتَأْذَنَا	تُسْتَأْذَنَا	تُسْتَأْذَنَانِ	أُسْتُؤْذِنْتُمَا	ٳڛ۠ؾٲ۠ۮؚڹٵ	تَسْتَأْذِنَا	تَسْتَأْذِنَا	تَسْتَأْذِنَانِ	ٳڛ۠ؾؘٲ۠ۮؘڹ۠ؾؘؙؗٙٙٙڡؘٳ	أنْتُمَا
تُسْتَأْذَنُوْا	تُسْتَأْذَنُوْا	تُسْتَأْذَنُوْنَ	ٲڛٛؾؙٷۮؚڹٛؾؙؠٛ	ٳڛ۫ؾؘٲ۠ۮؚڹؙٷٳ	تَسْتَأْذِنُوْا	تَسْتَأْذِنُوْا	تَسْتَأْذِنُوْنَ	ٳڛٛؾؘٲ۠ۮؘڹ۠ؾؙؠ۫	أنْثُمْ
تُسْتَأْذَنِيْ	تُسْتَأْذَنِيْ	تُسْتَأْذَنِيْنَ	ٲڛ۠ؾؙٷٛۮؚڹ۠ؾؚ	ٳڛٛؾٲ۠ۮؚۑۣؿ	تَسْتَأْذِنِيْ	تَسْتَأْذِنِيْ	تَسْتَأْذِنِيْنَ	ٳڛٛؾؙٲ۠ۮؘڹ۠ؾؚ	أثث
تُسْتَأْذَنَا	تُسْتَأْذَنَا	تُسْتَأْذَنَانِ	أسْتُؤذِنْتُمَا	ٳڛ۠ؾؘٲ۠ۮؚڹٵ	تَسْتَأْذِنَا	تَسْتَأْذِنَا	تَسْتَأْذِنَانِ	ٳڛ۠ؾؘٲ۠ۮؘڹ۠ؾؙؗڡؘٳ	أنْثُمَا
تُسْتَأْذَنَّ	تُسْتَأْذَنَّ	تُسْتَأْذَنَّ	ٲڛ۠ؾؙٷٝۮؚڹ۠ؾؙ	ٳڛ۠ؾؘٲ۠ۮؚڹۜٞ	تَسْتَأْذِنَّ	تَسْتَأْذِنَّ	تَسْتَأْذِنَّ	ٳڛٛؾؘٲ۠ۮؘڹٛؾؙ	ٲ۬ؿؙؙؙؙؙؙؙؙؙؙؙ۫
أُسْتَأْذَنْ	أُسْتَأْذَنَ	ٲؙڛٛؾؘٲ۠ۮؘڽؙ	ٲڛ۠ؾؙٷ۠ۮؚڹ۠ؾؙ		ٲؙڛٛؾٲ۠ۮؚڹ۠	ٲؘڛ۫ؾٲ۠ۮؚڹؘ	ٲؙڛٛؾؘٲ۠ۮؚڽؙٛ	ٳڛٛؾؘٲ۠ۮؘڹ۠ؾؙ	أنَا
نُسْتَأْذَنْ	نُسْتَأْذَنَ	نُسْتَأْذَنُ	ٲڛٛؾؙٷٛۮؚڹۜٵ		نَسْتَأْذِنْ	نَسْتَأْذِنَ	نَسْتَأْذِنُ	ٳڛٛؾٲ۠ۮؘڹۜٛٵ	نَحْنُ

## أَسْلَمَ يُسْلِمُ Verb # 22 - Form IV

 Root= اذي
 To annoy, harass, harm, hurt, injure, molest, oppress, trouble, vex

 Prep= Syn=
 Humzāh initial=مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ=Defective

 مَصْدَرٌ: إِيْذَاءُ
 فاعِلُ: مُؤْذٍ

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

One who is hurt

One who harms/hurts

Harming, molesting

So those who emigrated and were driven out from their homes, and were harmed in My way and fought and were killed – surely I will remove from them their evil deeds and surely I will admit them to Gardens. (Qur'an 3:195)

And the two who commit it (immorality) among you, then punish both of them. But if they repent and correct themselves, then turn away from both of them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. (Qur'an 4:16)

And surely were rejected Messengers from before you, but they were patient over what they were rejected and they were harmed until came to them Our help. (Qur'an 6:34)

They said, "We have been harmed from before that you came to us from and after what you have come to us." (Qur'an 7:129)

And among them are those who hurt the Prophet and they say, "He is all ear." Say, "An ear of goodness for you, he believes in Allah, and believes the believers, and is a mercy to those who believe among you." (Qur'an 9:61)

And those who hurt the Messenger of Allah – for them is a painful punishment. (Qur'an 9:61)

And what is for us that not we put our trust upon Allah, while certainly He has guided us to our ways? And surely we will bear with patience on what harm you may cause on us. And upon Allah so let put their trust the ones who put their trust." (Qur'an 14:12)

And of the people is he who says, "We believe in Allah." But when he is harmed in the way of Allah he considers the trial of the people as the punishment of Allah. (Qur'an 29:10)

Indeed, that was troubling the Prophet, and he is shy of dismissing you. But Allah is not shy of the truth. (Qur'an 33:53)

And not is for you that you trouble the Messenger of Allah and not that you should marry his wives after him ever. Indeed, that is near Allah an enormity. (Qur'an 33:53)

Indeed, those who annoy Allah and His Messenger, Allah has cursed them in the world and the Hereafter, and prepared for them a punishment humiliating. (Qur'an 33:57)

And those who harm the believing men and the believing women for other than what they have earned, then certainly, they bear false accusation and sin manifest. (Qur'an 33:58)

O Prophet! Say to your wives and your daughters and the women of the believers to draw over themselve of their outer garments.

That is more suitable that they should be known and not harmed. (Qur'an 33:59)

O you who believe! Do not be like those who abused Musa then Allah cleared him of what they said. And he was near Allah honorable. (Qur'an 33:69)

And when said Musa (Prophet Musa AS) to his people, "O my people! Why do you hurt me while certainly you know that I am Messenger of Allah to you?" (Qur'an 61:5)

	Passive Voi	ce المَجْهُوْل		فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		Active Voi	ce المَعْلُوْم		الضَّمَائِر
ر ه ځ ي	ئضارعthmperfect		المَاضِي			لضارعImperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوغٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوغُ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤْذَ	يُؤْذَى	يُؤْذَى	أُوْذِي	مَا did not	يُؤْذِ	يُؤْذِيَ	ؽؙٷٛۮؚۑ۠	آذًى	ھُوَ
يُؤْذَيَا	يُؤْذَيا	يُؤْذَيَانِ	أُوْذِيَا	do/does not √	يُؤْذِيا	يُؤْذِيَا	يُؤْذِيَانِ	آذَيَا	هُمَا
يُؤْذَوْا	يُؤْذَوْا	يُؤْذَوْنَ	أُوْذُوْا	was/were not مَا	يُؤْذُوْا	يُؤْذُوْا	يُؤْذُوْنَ	آذَوْا	ۿؙۿ
ؾؙٷ۠ۮؘ	تُؤْذَى	تُؤْذَى	أُوْذِيَتْ	is/are not Ý	ؾؙٷٛۮؚ	تُؤْذِيَ	تُؤْذِيْ	آذَتْ	ۿؚؚيؘ
تُؤْذَيا	تُؤذَيا	تُؤْذَيَانِ	أُوْدِيَتَا		تُؤْذِيَا	تُؤْذِيَا	تُؤْذِيَانِ	آذَتَا	هُمَا
يُؤْذَيْنَ	يُؤْذَيْنَ	يُؤْذَيْنَ	ٲ۠ۅ۠ۮؚؽڹؘ	Annoy! Vex! Harm! Hurt!	ؽؙٷ۠ۮؚۑڹؘ	ؽؙٷٝۮؚڽڹؘ	ؽؙٷ۠ۮؚؽڹؘ	آذَيْنَ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
تُؤْذَ	تُؤْذَى	تُؤْذَى	ٲ۠ٷۮؚؽٮٛ	آذِ	تُؤْذِ	تُؤْذِيَ	تُؤْذِيْ	آذَيْتَ	أثث
تُؤْذَيا	تُؤْذَيَا	تُؤْذَيانِ	أُوْذِيْتُمَا	آذِيَا	تُؤْذِيَا	تُؤْذِيَا	تُؤذِيانِ	آذَيْتُمَا	أنثمًا
تُؤْذَوْا	تُؤذَوْا	تُؤْذَوْنَ	ٲ۠ۅ۠ۮؚؽ۠ؾؙؠ۫	آذُوْا	تُؤْذُوْا	تُؤْذُوْا	تُؤْذُوْنَ	آذَيْتُمْ	أنْثُمْ
تُؤْذَيْ	تُؤْذَيْ	تُؤْذَيْنَ	ٲ۠ۅ۠ۮؚؽۨٮؚ	آذِيْ	تُؤْذِيْ	ؾؙٷ۠ۮؚۑ۠	تُؤْذِيْنَ	آذَيْتِ	أثت
تُؤْذَيا	تُؤذَيا	تُوْذَيَانِ	أُوْذِيْتُمَا	آذِيَا	تُؤْذِيَا	تُؤْذِيا	تُؤْذِيَانِ	آذَيْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤْذَيْنَ	تُؤْذَيْنَ	تُؤْذَيْنَ	ٲ۠ۅۮؚۑؾؙڹۜ	آذِيْنَ	تُؤْذِينَ	تُؤْذِينَ	تُؤْذِينَ	آذَيْ <del>ثُ</del> نَّ	ٲڹ۠ؿؙڹۜ
أُوْذَ	أُوْذَى	أُوْذَى	ٲؙ۠ٷۮؚؽ۠ؾؙ		أُوْذِ	أُوْذِيَ	ٲؙۅ۠ۮؚۑۨ	آذَيْتُ	أنَا
نُؤْذَ	نُؤْذَى	نُؤْذَى	أُوْذِيْنَا		نُؤْذِ	نُؤْذِيَ	نُؤْذِيْ	آذَيْنَا	نَحْنُ

#### كاسَبَ يُحَاسِبُ Verb # 23 - Form III

Root= リジリ	To strengthen, support	آزَرَ يُؤُزِرُ		
Prep= Syn=غاؤن	مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ=Humzāh initial	,		
مَفْعُوْلُ: مُؤَازَرٌ	فاعِلُّ: مُؤَازِرُ	مَصْدُرُ: مُؤَازَرَةُ		
One who is supported	One who strengthens	Strengthening, supporting		

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

كَزَرْعِ ٱخْرَجَ شَطَّاهُ فَالزَرَهُ فَاسْتَغْلَظَ فَاسْتَوٰى عَلَى سُوقِهِ

(And their similitude in the Injeel) is like a seed which sends forth its shoot then strengthens it, then it becomes thick and it stands upon its stem. (Qur'an 48:29)

	Passive Voi	المَجْهُوْل ice		فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ	ינבבפל יסופי יסופי				
	نضارعthimperfect		المَاضِي	Torrespond to		نضارع Imperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوغٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوغٌ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
ؽؙٷٝڒؘڒ	يُؤْزَرَ	ؽؙٷٛڒۯؙ	أُوْزِرَ	ما did not	ؽٷٝڔؚ۬ۯ	ؽؙٷ۠ۯؚۯ	ؽؙٷٝڔؚ۬ۯؙ	آزرَ	ۿؙۅؘ
يُؤْزَرا	يُؤْزَرَا	يُؤْزَرَانِ	أُوْزِرَا	do/does not √	يُؤْزِرا	ؽؙٷٝۯؚڔٵ	يُؤْزِرَانِ	آزرا	هُمَا
يُؤْزَرُوْا	ؽؙٷٛڒؘۯ۠ۅٛٳ	يُؤْزَرُوْنَ	أُوْزِرُوْا	was/were not	يُؤْزِرُوْا	ؽؙٷٝڔ۬ۯؙۉٵ	يُؤْزِرُوْنَ	آزَرُوْا	ۿؙۿ۫
تُؤْزَرْ	تُؤْزَرَ	تُؤْزَرُ	ٲؙ۠ٷڕؘۯٮۨ	is/are not 9	تُؤْزِرْ	تُؤْزِرَ	تُؤْزِرُ	آزَرَتْ	ۿؚۑؘ
تُؤْزَرا	تُؤْزَرَا	تُؤْزَرَانِ	أُوْزِرَتَا		تُؤْزِرَا	تُؤْزِرَا	تُؤْزِرَانِ	آزَرَتَا	هُمَا
يُؤْزَرْنَ	يُؤْزَرْنَ	يُؤْزَرْنَ	ٲ۠ٷڔؚ۫ۯڹؘ	Strengthen! Support!	ؽؙٷٝڔؚ۫ۯڹؘ	ؽؙٷٝڔؚ۫ڒڽؘ	يُؤْزِرْنَ	آزَرْنَ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
تُؤْزَرْ	تُؤْزَرَ	تُؤْزَرُ	ٲؙ۠ٷڔ۬ۯٮؘ	آزِرْ	تُؤْزِرْ	تُؤْزِرَ	تُؤْزِرُ	آزَرْتَ	أنْث
تُؤْزَرَا	تُؤْزَرَا	تُؤْزَرَانِ	ٲؙ۠ٷٛڔؚ۫ۯػؙٵ	آزِرَا	تُؤْزِرَا	تُؤْزِرَا	تُؤْزِرَانِ	آزَرْ <del>تُ</del> مَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤْزَرُوْا	تُؤْزَرُوْا	تُؤْزَرُوْنَ	ٲ۠ۉڔؚ۬ۯؾؙٛؠٛ	آزِرُوْا	تُؤْزِرُوْا	تُؤْزِرُوْا	تُؤْزِرُوْنَ	آزَرْ <del>تُ</del> مُ	أنْتُمْ
تُؤْزَرِيْ	ؾؙٷٛڒڔؚؽۨ	تُؤْزَرِيْنَ	ٲؙٷڕ۬ۯٮؚ	آزِرِيْ	ؾؙؙٷٝڔ۬ڔؚۑ۠	ؾؙٷٛڔ۬ڔؚؽۨ	تُؤْزِرِيْنَ	آزَرْتِ	أنْثِ
تُؤْزَرا	تُؤْزَرَا	تُؤْزَرَانِ	ٲؙ۠ۅٛڔؚ۫ۯػؙٵ	آنِرَا	تُؤْزِرَا	تُؤْزِرَا	تُؤْزِرَانِ	آزَرْتُمُنا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤْزَرْنَ	تُؤْزَرْنَ	تُؤْزَرْنَ	ٲؙٷڕؚۯؾؙؾۜ	آزِرْنَ	تُؤْزِرْنَ	تُؤْزِرْنَ	تُؤْزِرْنَ	آزَر <del>ْتُن</del> َ	ٲؙڹۛؿؙڹۜ
ٲؙٷۯؘۯ	أُوْزَرَ	ٲؙۛٷٛۯۯ	ٲؙ۠ۅ۠ڒؚۯٮؙ		ٲؙٷڔ۬ۯ	أُوْزِرَ	ٲؙۛۅ۠ڒؚۯ	آزَرْتُ	أنَا
نُؤْزَرْ	نُؤْزَرَ	نُؤْزَرُ	ٲ۠ٷڔؚ۫ۯؾؘٵ		ڹ۠ٷٝڔؚ۬ۯ	ڹؙٷ۠ڔؚ۬ۯ	نُؤْزِرُ	آزَرْنَا	نَحْنُ

### ضَلَّ يَضُلُّ Verb # 24 - Form ا

Root= ) i	To incite, simmer, sizzle	أَزَّ يَوُٰزُّ
عاونَ=Prep= Syn	مُضَاعَفٌ=Geminate مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ=Humzāh initial	
مَفْعُوْلُ: مَأْزُوْزُ	فاعِلِّ: آزُّ	مَصْدَرُ: أَنُّ
Incited one	One who incites	Inciting

Do not you see, that We have sent the devils upon the disbelievers, inciting them with incitement. (Qur'an 19:83)

	Passive Voi	المَجْهُوْل ice		فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ	Tionivo voloo pgaaal				
	نضارعImperfect		المَاضِي	Tour on Co.		نضارعImperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤْزَز	يُؤَرَّ	يُؤرُّ	أُوَّ	ما did not	ؽٲڗؙۯ	ؽٷٛڗۜ	ؽٷ۠ڗٛ	ٲڗۜٛ	ھُوَ
ؽٷڗۜٛٳ	ؽٷؘڗۜٛٳ	ؽؙٷؘڒٞٵڹ	أُزَّا	do/does not √	ؽٷٝڗۜٛٳ	يَؤُزَّا	ؽٷٞڗۜٵڹؚ	ٲڗۜٞٳ	هُمَا
ؽؙٷٙڗ۠ۘۅٛٳ	ؽؙٷڗؙٛٷ	ؽؙٷٙڗؙ۠ۅ۠ڹؘ	ٲ۠ڗؙۜٷٛٳ	was/were not مَا	ؽٷٛڗٛ۠ۉٵ	ؽٷٛٛڗ۠ٛۉٳ	ؽٷؙڗؙۨٷؽؘ	ٲؙڗؙۛٷٳ	ۿؙۿ
تُؤْزَزْ	تُؤَرَّ	ؿؙٷؘڗۜٛ	ٲ۠ڗۜٮؿ	is/are not Ý	تَأْزُزْ	تَؤُرَّ	تَؤُرُّ	ٲڒۜٛٮؿ	ۿؚؚيؘ
ؿؙٷؘڗۜٵ	تُؤَرَّا	تُعَوِّزًانِ	أُزَّتَا		تَؤُزَّا	تَؤُرَّا	تَؤُزَّانِ	أَزَّتَا	هُمَا
ؽٷ۫ڒؘڒٛڹؘ	ؽؙٷ۫ڒؘڒٛڹٛ	يُؤْزَزْنَ	ٲ۠ڒؚۯ۫ڹؘ	Incite! Simmer!	ؠؘٲ۠ۯؙۯ۠ڹؘ	ؽٲ۠ۯؙۯ۫ڹؘ	ؠؘٲ۠ڗؙۯ۫ڹؘ	ٲٞۯؘڗ۠ڹؘ	ۿؙڹۜ
تُؤْزَز	تُؤَزَّ	تُؤُزُّ	ٲؙؙ۫۫ڔؚ۬ڗ۠ؾؘ	ٲٷۯ۬ۯ	تَأْزُزْ	تَٷٛڗۜ	ؾۘٷٛڗۛ	أُزَزْتَ	أَنْثَ
تُـــــُونَا	تُؤَزَّا	تُؤَرَّانِ	ٲؙ۫ڒؚڗ۠ػؙٵ	أُزَّا	تَؤُرَّا	تَٷٛڗۜٛٵ	تَٷٛڗۜٛٳڹؚ	ٲؘۯؘۯ۠ػؙۛٵ	أنْتُمَا
تُؤَرُّوا	تُؤَرُّوٛ	تُؤَوُّوْنَ	ٲ۠ۯؚۯؾؙٛؠ	أُرُّوْا	تَٷ۠ڗؙٛۅٛٳ	تَٷٛڗ۠ۉٵ	تَؤُرُّوْنَ	ٲؘۯؘڗ۠ؿؙؖٛڠ	أنْتُمْ
ؾؙٷڗۜؽ	تُؤَرَّيْ	تُؤَرَّيْنَ	ٲؙؙ۫۫ۯؚڒۛؾؚ	ٲؙڗؚٚؽ	ؾۘٷؙڗؚۜؽ	ؾۘٷ۠ڗؚۜؽ۠	ڗۘٷؙڗؚۜڽڽٛ	ٲؙۯ۬ۯ۠ؾؚ	أثث
تُوَرَّا	تُؤَرَّا	تُؤرَّانِ	ٲؙ۫ۯؚڒٛػؙٵ	أُزَّا	تَؤُرَّا	تَوُزَّا	تَٷٛڗۜٵڹؚ	ٲؘۯؘۯ۠ػؙۛٵ	أنْتُمَا
تُؤْزَزْنَ	تُؤْزَزْنَ	تُؤْزَزْنَ	ٲؙۯؚڒٛؾؙؾۜ	ٲٷ۠ۯؙڒٛڹؘ	تَأْزُزْنَ	تَأْزُزْنَ	تَأْزُزْنَ	ٲؘۯؘۯ۠ؾؙڹۜ	ٲڹۛؿؙڹۜ
ٲٛٷٛۯؘۯ۫	ٲ۠ٷؘڗۜ	ٲٛٷڗۜ	ٲؙؙۯؚؚڒٛٮؙٛ		آزُزْ	ٲٷٛڗۜ	ٲٛٷڗٛ	أَزَزْتُ	أنَا
نُؤْزَزْ	نُؤَزّ	ڹؙٷؘڗؙۨ	أُزِزْنَا		ڹٲ۠ۯؙۯ	ڹۘٷڗۜ	ٮؘٛٷؙڗؙۜ	أَزَزْنَا	نَحْنُ

#### سَمِعَ يَسْمَعُ ا Verb # 25 - Form

Root= ازف یا آزف یا آز

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

This (Prophet) is a warner like the former warners. The Approaching Day has approached. (Qur'an 53:56-57)

Passive Voice المَجْهُوْل		فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ	المَعْلُوْم Active Voice				الضَّمَائِر
المُضارعImperfect	المَاضِي			نضارع Imperfect		المَاضِي	
مَرفُوعٌ مَّنْصُوبٌ مَجْزُومٌ Jussive Subjunctive Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعُ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
No No Passive No Passive	No Passive	مَا did not	يأزَفْ	يأْزَفَ	يأْزَفُ	أُزِفَ	ھُوَ
		do∕does not √	يأْزَفَا	يأْزَفَا	يأْزَفَانِ	أُزِفَا	هُمَا
		was/were not مَا	يأْزَفُوْا	يأْزَفُوْا	يأْزَفُوْنَ	أُزِفُوْا	ۿؙم۠
		is/are not √	تأزَفْ	تأْزَفَ	تأزَفُ	ٲؙڒؚڣؘؾ۠	هِيَ
			تأزَفَا	تأْزَفَا	تأزَفَانِ	أَزِفَتَا	هُمَا
		Approach! Get closer!	يأْزَفْنَ	يأْزَفْنَ	يأْزَفْنَ	ٲؘۯؚڣ۠ڹ	ۿؙڹۜ
		ٳڠ۫ڒؘڡ۫	تأزَفْ	تأزُفَ	تأزَفُ	ٲؙڒؚڡ۠ٝؾؘ	أنْتَ
		إثْزَفَا	تأزَفَا	تأزَّفَا	تأزَفَانِ	أَزِفْتُمَا	أنْتُمَا
		ٳٸٛڒؘڡؙؙۉٳ	تأْزَفُوْا	تأْزَفُوْا	تأْزَفُوْنَ	ٲؘۯؚڣ۠ٛٛؾؙؠٝ	أنْتُمْ
		ٳٸٛۯؘڣ	تأزَفِيْ	تأزفي	تأزَفِيْنَ	ٲؘڒۣڣ۠تؚ	أنْتِ
		إثْزَفَا	تأزَفَا	تأزَفَا	تأزَفَانِ	أَزِفْتُمَا	أنْتُمَا
		ٳػ۠ڒؘڡ۠۫ڹؘ	تأْزَفْنَ	تأزَفْنَ	تأزَفْنَ	ٲؘڒۣڡٝؿؾۜ	ٲڹٛؿؙڹۜ
			آزَفْ	آزَفَ	آزَفُ	ٲؘڒؚڡ۠ٝؾؙ	أنًا
			نأزَفْ	نأْزَفَ	نأزَفُ	أَزِفْنَا	نَحْنُ

### ضَرَبَ يَضْرِبُ Verb # 26 - Form ا

Root= اس ر To apprehend, arrest, captivate, capture, jail, take captive

Prep= Syn= قَبَضَ عَلَى= Humzāh initial= مَصْدَرٌ: أَسْرٌ الْفَاءِ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ الل

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

## وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعُبَ فَرِينًا تَقْتُلُونَ وَ تَأْسِرُونَ فَرِيقًا

And cast terror into their hearts, a group you killed and you took captive a group. (Qur'an 33:26)

	Passive Voice المَجْهُوْل			فِعْلُ أُمْرٍ	Tionive voice passon				
	نضارعImperfect		المَاضِي			نضارعImperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤْسَرْ	يُؤْسَرَ	يُؤْسَرُ	أُسِرَ	ما did not	يأسِرْ	يأسِرَ	يأسِرُ	أُسَرَ	ۿؙۅؘ
يُؤْسَرَا	يُؤْسَرَا	يُؤْسَرَانِ	أُسِيرًا	do/does not √∕	يأسِرَا	يأسِرَا	يأسِرانِ	أُسَرَا	هُمَا
يُؤْسَرُوْا	يُؤْسَرُوْا	يُؤْسَرُوْنَ	أُسِرُوْا	was/were not مَا	يأسِرُوا	يأْسِرُوْا	يأْسِرُوْنَ	أُسَرُوْا	ۿؙۿ
تُؤْسَرْ	تُؤْسَرَ	تُؤْسَرُ	أُسِرَتْ	is/are not \( \square \)	تأسِرْ	تَأْسِرَ	تأسِرُ	أُسَرَتْ	ۿؚۑؘ
تُؤْسَرَا	تُؤْسَرَا	تُؤْسَرَانِ	أُسِرَتَا		تأسِرَا	تأسِرا	تأسِرانِ	أَسَرَقَا	هُمَا
ؽ۠ٷ۠ڛؘۘۯ۠ڹؘ	يُؤْسَرْنَ	يُؤْسَرْنَ	أُسِرْنَ	Arrest! Jail! Take captive!	يأْسِرْنَ	ؽٲ۠ڛؚڒٛڹؘ	يأْسِرْنَ	أَسَرْنَ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
تُؤْسَرْ	تُؤْسَرَ	تُؤْسَرُ	أُسِرْتَ	اِئْسِرْ	تأسِرْ	تَأْسِرَ	تأسِرُ	أُسَرْتَ	أنْث
تُؤْسَرَا	تُؤْسَرَا	تُؤْسَرَانِ	أُسِرْثُكَ	إنْسِرَا	تأسِرَا	تأسِرَا	تأسران	أَسَرْثُكَا	أنْتُمَا
تُؤْسَرُوْا	تُؤْسَرُوْا	تُؤْسَرُوْنَ	أُسِرْثُمُ	اِئْسِرُوْا	تأسِرُوْا	تأسِرُوْا	تَأْسِرُوْنَ	أُسَوْتُمْ	أنْتُمْ
ؾؙٷٛڛؘڔؚۑ۠	تُؤْسَرِيْ	تُؤْسَرِيْنَ	أُسِرْتِ	ٳٮؙٛڛڔؚۑۨ	تأسِرِيْ	تأسِرِيْ	تَأْسِرِيْنَ	أَسَرْتِ	أثث
تُؤْسَرَا	تُؤْسَرَا	تُؤْسَرَانِ	أُسِرْثُمَا	إنْسِرَا	تأسِرَا	تأسِرا	تأسِرانِ	أَسَوْثُكَا	أنْتُمَا
تُؤْسَرْنَ	تُؤْسَرْنَ	تُؤْسَرْنَ	ٲؙڛؚۯؾؙڹۜ	ٳٮڟڛۯڹؘ	تَأْسِرْنَ	تَأْسِرْنَ	تَأْسِرْنَ	ٲۘڛؘۯؾؙڹۜ	ٲ۬ڹۛٛؿؙڹۜ
أُوْسَرْ	أُوْسَرَ	أُوْسَرُ	أُسِوْتُ		آسِرْ	آسِرَ	آسِرُ	أُسَرْثُ	أنًا
نُؤْسَرْ	نُؤْسَرَ	نُؤْسَرُ	أُسِرْنَا		نَأْسِرْ	نَأْسِرَ	نَأْسِرُ	أَسَوْنَا	نَحْنُ

### عَلَّمَ يُعَلِّمُ Verb # 27 - Form II

Root= اس س To base on, establish, found, plant seedlings

Prep= Syn= Humzāh initial=مَصْدَرُّ: تَأْسِيْسٌ فَعُوْلُ: مُؤَسِّسٌ فَاعِلُّ: مُؤَسِّسٌ فَاعِلُّ: مُؤَسِّسٌ فَاعِلُّ: مُؤَسِّسٌ Foundation Founder Founding

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

A Musjid founded on the righteousness from (the) first day (is) more worthy that you stand in it. (Qur'an 9:108)

Then is one who founded his building on righteousness from Allah and (Allah's) Pleasure (is) better (Qur'an 9:109)

Or one who founded his building on edge of a cliff about to collapse, so it collapsed with him in the Fire of Hell. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people. (Qur'an 9:109)

	Passive Voi	ce المَجْهُوْل		فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		Active Voi	ce المَعْلُوْم		الضَّمَائِر
	شضارعmperfect		المَاضِي			نضارع Imperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوغٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤَسَّسْ	يُؤَسَّسَ	يُؤسَّسُ	أُسِّسَ	ما did not	يُؤَسِّسْ	ؽ۠ٷؘڛۜڛؘ	ؽؙٷؘڛۜۺ	أُستَّسَ	ۿؙۅؘ
يُؤسَّسَا	ؽؙٷؘڛۜۺٲ	يُؤسَّسَانِ	أُسِّسَا	do/does not √	ؽٷؘڛؚۜڛؘٵ	ؿٷڛۜٙڛؘٵ	ؽؙٷؘڛؚۜٮٮؘٵڹؚ	أُسَّسَا	هُمَا
يُؤسَّسْنُوْا	يُؤسَّسُوْا	ؽٷؘڛۜٮٮؙۉڹ	ٲؙڛؚۜۺؙۉٵ	was/were not	يُؤَسِّسُوْا	يُؤَسِّسُوْا	ؽؙٷٙڛۜۺۏ۠ڹؘ	أُسَّسُوْا	ۿؙمْ
تُؤَسَّسْ	تُؤسَّسَ	تُؤَسَّسُ	أُسِّسَتْ	is/are not \( \square \)	تُؤَسِّسْ	تُؤَسِّسَ	تُؤَسِّسُ	أُسَّسَتْ	ۿؚؚيؘ
تُؤسَّسَا	تُؤسَّسَا	تُؤسَّسَانِ	أُسِّستا		تُؤَسِّسَا	تُؤَسِّسَا	تُؤَسِّسَانِ	أُسَّسَتَا	هُمَا
يُؤَسَّسْنَ	يُؤسَّسْنَ	يُؤسَّسْنَ	أُسِّسْنَ	Establish! Found!	ؽؙٷؘڛؚۜڛٛڹؘ	يُؤسِّسْنَ	يُؤَسِّسْنَ	أُسَّسْنَ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
تُؤَسَّسْ	تُؤَسَّسَ	تُؤسَّسُ	أُسِّسْت	ٲڛۜۺ	تُؤَسِّسْ	تُؤَسِّس	تُؤَسِّسُ	أُسَّسْت	أنْث
تُؤَسَّسَا	تُؤسَّسَا	تُؤسَّسَانِ	أُسِّسْتُمَا	أُسِّسَا	تُؤسِّسَا	تُؤَسِّسَا	تُؤسِّسَانِ	أُسَّسْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤسَّسُوْا	تُؤسَّسُوْا	تُؤَسَّسُوْنَ	أُسِّستُمْ	أُسِّسُوْا	تُؤَسِّسُوْا	تُؤَسِّسُوْا	تُؤسِّسُوْنَ	أُسَّنْتُمْ	أنثم
تُؤَسَّسِيْ	تُؤَسَّسِيْ	ؿؙٷؘڛۜڛؽ۬	أُسِّسْتِ	ٲؙڛؚۜٮٮؚؽ	تُؤَسِّسِيْ	تُؤَسِّسِيْ	تُؤَسِّسِيْنَ	أُسَّسْتِ	أنْتِ
تُؤَسَّسَا	تُؤسَّسَا	تُؤَسَّسَانِ	أُسِّسْتُمَا	أُسِّسَا	تُؤسِّسَا	تُؤسِّسَا	تُؤسِّسَانِ	أُسَّسْتُمَا	أنْتُمَا
تُؤُسَّسْنَ	تُؤَسَّسْنَ	تُؤسَّسْنَ	ٲ۠ڛؚۜٮٮٛؾؙڹۜ	أُسِّسْنَ	تُؤَسِّسْنَ	تُؤسِّسْنَ	تُؤَسِّسْنَ	ٲؙڛۜٛٮٮٛؿؖٛڹۜ	ٲڹ۫ؿؙڹۜ
ٲؙۊؘڛۜڛٛ	ٲ۠ٷؘڛۜڛؘ	ٲٛٷؘڛۜۺ	أُسِّسْتُ		ٲٛٛٷؘڛؚۜٮٮڽ	أْقُ سِّسَ	ٲٛٷؘڛؚۜڛؙ	أُسَّسْتُ	أنًا
نُؤَسَّسْ	نُؤَسَّسَ	نُؤُسَّسُ	أُسِّسْنَا		نُؤَسِّسْ	نُؤَسِّسَ	نُؤُسِّسُ	أُسَّسْنَا	نَحْنُ

أَسْلَمَ يُسْلِمُ Verb # 28 - Form IV

Root= اس ف	To anger sb.	آسَفَ يُؤُسِفُ
Prep= Syn=	مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ=Humzāh initial	
مَفْعُوْلُ: مُؤْسَفُ	فاعِلْ: مُؤْسِفُ	مَصْدَرُ: إِيْسَافٌ
Angered person	One who angers	Angering sb.

أَمْثِلَةُ Examples

# فَلَمَّآ السَفُونَا انْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقَّنْهُمْ أَجْمَعِيْنَ

So when they angered Us, We took retribution from them, and We drowned them all. (Qur'an 43:55)

	Passive Voice المَجْهُوْل			فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ	المَعْلُوْم Active Voice				
	لضارعImperfect		المَاضِي			نضارعImperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤْسَفْ	يُؤْسَفَ	يُؤْسَفُ	أُوْسِفَ	ما did not	يُؤْسِفْ	يُؤْسِفَ	يُؤْسِفُ	آسَفَ	ھُوَ
يُؤْسَفَا	يُؤْسَفَا	يُؤْسَفَانِ	أُوْسِفَا	do/does not √	يُؤْسِفَا	يُؤْسِفَا	يُؤْسِفَانِ	آسَفَا	هُمَا
يُؤْسَفُوْا	يُؤْسَفُوْا	يُؤْسَفُوْنَ	أُوْسِفُوْا	was/were not	يُؤْسِفُوْا	يُؤْسِفُوْا	ؽٷٛڛڡؙ۠ۅ۠ڹؘ	آسَفُوْا	ۿؙۿ
تُؤْسَفْ	تُؤْسَفَ	يُؤْسَفُ	أُوْسِفَتْ	is/are not Ý	تُؤْسِفْ	تُؤْسِفَ	تُؤْسِفُ	آسَفَتْ	ۿؚۑؘ
تُؤْسَفَا	تُؤْسَفَا	تُؤْسَفَانِ	أُوْسِفَتَا		تُؤْسِفَا	تُؤْسِفَا	تُؤْسِفَانِ	آسَفَتَا	هُمَا
يُؤْسَفْنَ	يُؤْسَفْنَ	يُؤْسَفْنَ	أُوْسِفْنَ	Anger!	يُؤْسِفْنَ	يُؤْسِفْنَ	يُؤْسِفْنَ	آسَفْنَ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
تُؤْسَفْ	تُؤْسَفَ	تُؤْسَفُ	أُوْسِفْتَ	آسِفْ	تُؤْسِفْ	تُؤْسِفَ	تُؤْسِفُ	آسَفْتَ	أنْث
تُؤْسَفَا	تُؤْسَفَا	تُؤْسَفَانِ	أُوْسِفْتُمَا	آسِفًا	تُؤْسِفَا	تُؤْسِفَا	تُؤْسِفَانِ	آسَفْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤْسَفُوْا	تُؤْسَفُوْا	تُؤْسَفُوْنَ	أُوْسِفْتُمْ	آسِفُوْا	تُؤْسِفُوْا	تُؤْسِفُوْا	تُؤْسِفُوْنَ	آسَفْتُمْ	أنْثُمْ
تُؤْسَفِيْ	تُؤْسَفِيْ	تُؤْسَفِيْنَ	أُوْسِفْتِ	آسِفِيْ	ؾؙٷ۠ڛڣؚؽ	تُؤْسِفِيْ	تُؤْسِفِيْنَ	آسَفْتِ	أثث
تُؤْسَفَا	تُؤْسَفَا	تُؤْسَفَانِ	أُوْسِفْتُمَا	آسِفًا	تُؤْسِفَا	تُؤْسِفَا	تُؤْسِفَانِ	آسَفْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤْسَفْنَ	تُؤْسَفْنَ	تُؤْسَفْنَ	ٲ۠ۅٛڛڡ۠ؾؙؾ	آسِفْنَ	تُؤْسِفْنَ	تُؤْسِفْنَ	تُؤْسِفْنَ	آسَفْتُنَّ	ٲڹٝؿؙڹۜ
أُوْسَفْ	أُوْسَفَ	أُوْسَفُ	أُوْسِفْتُ		أُوْسِفْ	أُوْسِفَ	أُوْسِفُ	آسَفْتُ	أنَا
نُؤْسَفْ	نُؤْسَفَ	نُؤْسَفُ	أُوْسِفْنَا		نُؤْسِفْ	نُؤْسِفَ	نُؤْسِفُ	آسَفْنَا	نَحْنُ

#### دَعَا يَدْعُوْ ا Verb # 29 - Form

Root= اس ي To be distressed, feel sorrow, be gloomy, grieve, mourn, be sad, be unhappy

Prep= Syn= Humzāh initial=مَصْدُرُ: أَسَّى عَلَيْهِ Defective مَصْدُرُ: أَسَّى عَلَيْهِ Place of mourning Mourner Grieving

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

## قَالَ فَاِنَّهَا مُحَرَّمَةً عَلَيْهِمُ اَرْبَعِيْنَ سَنَةً يَتِيهُوُنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفُسِقِيْنَ

(Allah) said (to Prophet Musa AS), "Then indeed it will be forbidden to them for forty years, they (Jews) will wander in the earth. So do not grieve over the defiantly disobedient people." (Qur'an 5:26)

(Allah said to Prophet Musa AS), "And surely increase many of them, what has been revealed to you from your Lord, in rebellion and disbelief. So do not grieve over the disbelieving people." (Qur'an 5:68)

So he (Prophet Shuaib AS) turned away from them and said, "O my people! Verily, I have conveyed to you the Messages of my Lord and advised to you. So how could I grieve for a people who are disbelievers?" (Qur'an 7:93)

So that you may not grieve over what has escaped you, and do not exult at what He (Allah) has given you. And Allah does not love every self-deluded (vainglorious) boaster. (Qur'an 57:23)

المَجْهُوْل Passive Voice		فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		Active Voi	ce المَعْلُوْم		الضَّمَائِر
المُضارعImperfect مَرفُوعٌ مَنْصُوبٌ مَجْزُومٌ	المَاضِي	Imperative	مَجْزُومٌ	نضتارعImperfect مَنْصُوبٌ	المٌ مَرفُوعٌ	المَاضِي	
Jussive Subjunctive Indicative	Perfect	Mood	Jussive	Subjunctive	Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
No No passive No passive	No passive	ما did not	يَأْسَ	يأسكي	يأسكي	أُسِيَ	ۿؙۅٙ
	·	do∕does not √	يَأْسَيَا	يأسيا	ؽٲ۠ڛؘؽٵڹؚ	أُسِيَا	هُمَا
		was/were not مَا	يأْسَوْا	يأْسَوْا	يأْسَوْنَ	أُسُوْا	ۿؙم۠
		is/are not \( \square{1}	تَأْسَ	تَأْسَى	تأسى	أُسِيَتْ	هِيَ
			تأسيا	تأسيا	تَأْسَيَانِ	أُسِيَتَا	هُمَا
		Grieve! Mourn!	ؽٲ۠ڛؽڹ	ؽٲ۠ڛؘؽڹ	ؽٲ۠ڛؘؽٛ	أَسِيْنَ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
		اِئْسَ	تَأْسَ	تأسى	تَأْسَى	أُسِيْت	أنْث
		ٳٮؙٛڛؘؽٵ	تَأْسَيَا	تَأْسَيَا	تَأْسَيَانِ	أَسِيْتُمَا	أنْتُمَا
		ٳٮٛ۠ڛؘۘٷٳ	تأسوا	تَأْسَوْا	تَأْسَوْنَ	أُسِيْتُمْ	أنْتُمْ
		ٳؿ۠ڛؘؽۣ	تَأْسَيْ	تأسَيْ	تَأْسَيْنَ	أُسِيْتِ	أثث
		إئستيا	تَأْسَيَا	تَأْسَيَا	تَأْسَيَانِ	أَسِيْتُمَا	أنْتُمَا
		ٳڠ۠ڛؘؽڹؘ	تَأْسَيْنَ	تأسين	تَأْسَيْنَ	ٲؙڛؚؽؾؙڹۜ	ٲڹ۫ؿؙڹۜ
			آسَ	آسَى	آسَى	أُسِيْتُ	أنَا
			نَاسَ	نَأْسَى	نأسَى	أُسِيْنَا	نَحْنُ

ضَرَبَ يَضْرِبُ ا Verb # 30 - Form ا

افك = Root

To falsify, feign, lie, make false statement. To delude, turn away from

أَفَكَ يَأْفِكُ

کذب=Prep= Syn=کذب

مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ=Humzāh initial

مَفْعُوْلُ: مَأْفُوْكُ ، إِفْكُ

فاعِلا: آفِكُ ، أَفَّاكُ

مَصْدَرُ: أَفْكُ

False, lie, untrue statement/object

Liar, big liar

Falsifying

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

And his mother (Maryam RA) was truthful. They both used to eat the food. See how We make clear to them the Signs, then see how they are deluded. (Qur'an 5:75)

Indeed, Allah is the Cleaver of the grain and the date seed. He brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living. That is Allah, so how are you deluded? (Qur'an 6:95)

And We inspired to Musa that, "Throw your staff," and suddenly it swallowed what they were falsifying. (Qur'an 7:117)

That is their saying with their mouths, they imitate the saying of those who disbelieved before. May Allah destroy them. How deluded are they! (Qur'an 9:30)

Say, "Is there of your partners any who originates the creation then repeats it?" Say, "Allah originates the creation then repeats it. So how you are deluded?" (Qur'an 10:34)

Then Musa (Prophet Musa AS) threw his staff, and behold! It swallowed what they falsified. (Qur'an 26:45)

And if you ask them, "Who created the Heavens and the earth, and subjected the sun and the moon?" Surely they would say, "Allah." Then how are they deluded? (Qur'an 29:61)

And the Day will be established the Hour will swear the criminals not they remained but an hour. Thus they were deluded. (Qur'an 30:55)

O mankind! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you. Is there any creator other than Allah who provides for you from the sky and the earth? There is no god but He. Then, how are you deluded? (Qur'an 35:3)

That is Allah your Lord, the Creator of all things, there is no god except Him. So how are you deluded? (Qur'an 40:62)

Thus were deluded those who were rejecting the Signs of Allah. (Qur'an 40:63)

And if you ask them who created them, they will certainly say, "Allah." Then how are they deluded? (Qur'an 43:87)

They said, "Have you come to us to turn us away from our gods? Then bring us what you threaten us, if you are of the truthful."

(Qur'an 46:22)

Deluded away from it (the Qur'an) is he who is deluded. (Qur'an 51:9 – words:1 and 4)

They are the enemy, so beware of them. May destroy them Allah! How are they deluded? (Qur'an 63:4)

	Passive Voi	المَجْهُوْل ice		فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		Active Voi	ce المَعْلُوْم		الضَّمَائِر
	لضارعImperfect		المَاضِي			لضارعImperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوغٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤْفَكُ	يُؤْفَكَ	يُؤْفَكُ	أُفِكَ	ما did not	يأفِك	يأْفِك	ؽٲ۠ڣؚڮ	أَفَكَ	ھُوَ
يُؤْفَكَا	يُؤْفَكَا	يُؤْفَكَانِ	أُفِكَا	do/does not √	يَأْفِكَا	يَأْفِكَا	ؠٲ۠ڣؚػؘٳڹؚ	أَفَكَا	هُمَا
يُؤْفَكُوْا	يُؤْفَكُوْا	يُؤْفَكُوْنَ	أُفِكُوْا	was/were not مَا	يأْفِكُوْا	ؽٲ۠ڣؚػؙۅ۠ٳ	ؠٲ۠ڣؚػؙۅ۠ڹؘ	أَفَكُوْا	ۿؙۿ
تُؤْفَكُ	تُؤْفَكَ	تُؤْفَكُ	أُفِكَتْ	is/are not ý	تَأْفِكْ	تَأْفِكَ	تَأْفِكُ	أَفَكَتْ	ۿؚؚيؘ
تُؤْفَكَا	تُؤْفَكَا	تُؤْفَكَانِ	أُفِكَتا		تَأْفِكَا	تَأْفِكَا	تَأْفِكَانِ	أَفَكَتَا	هُمَا
يُؤْفَكْنَ	يُؤْفَكْنَ	يُؤْفَكْنَ	أُفِكن	Falsify! Lie! Turn away!	يأفِكْنَ	ؽٲ۠ڣؚػؽ	يأفِكن	أَفَكْنَ	ۿؙڹۜ
تُؤْفَكْ	تُؤْفَكَ	تُؤْفَكُ	أُفِكْتَ	اِيْفِكْ / اِيْفَكْ	تَأْفِكْ	تَأْفِكَ	تَأْفِكُ	أَفَكْتَ	أنْث
تُؤْفَكَا	تُؤْفَكَا	تُؤْفَكَانِ	أُفِكْتُمَا	ٳؽڣؚػٙٳ	تَأْفِكَا	تَأْفِكَا	تَأْفِكَانِ	أَفَكْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤْفَكُوْا	تُؤْفَكُوْا	تُؤْفَكُوْنَ	أُفِكْتُمْ	ٳؽ۠ڣؚػؙۅ۠ٳ	تَأْفِكُوْا	تَأْفِكُوْا	تَأْفِكُوْنَ	أَفَكْتُمْ	أنْثُمْ
تُؤْفَكِيْ	تُؤْفَكِيْ	تُؤْفَكِيْنَ	أُفِكْتِ	ٳؽ۠ڣؚڮؚۑ۠	تَأْفِكِيْ	تَأْفِكِيْ	تَأْفِكِيْنَ	أَفَكْتِ	أثث
تُؤْفَكَا	تُؤْفَكَا	تُؤْفَكَانِ	أُفِكْتُمَا	ٳؿڣؚػٙٳ	تَأْفِكَا	تَأْفِكَا	تَأْفِكَانِ	أَفَكْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤْفَكْنَ	تُؤْفَكْنَ	تُؤْفَكْنَ	ٲ۠ڣؚػؾؙؾۜ	ٳؽ۠ڣؚػ۠ڹؘ	تَأْفِكْنَ	تَأْفِكْنَ	تَأْفِكْنَ	ٲؙڡؘؘػ۠ؿؙڹۜ	ٲڹ۠ؿؙڹۜ
أُوْفَكُ	أُوْفَكَ	أُوْفَكُ	أُفِكْتُ		آفِكْ	آفِكَ	آفِكُ	أَفَكْتُ	أنَا
نُؤْفَكُ	نُؤْفَكَ	نُؤْفَكُ	أُفِكْنَا		نَأْفِكْ	نَأْفِكَ	نَأْفِكُ	ٲۘڣؘػ۠ڹؘٳ	نَحْنُ

#### نَصِرَ يَنْصُرُ ا Verb # 31 - Form

Root= ا فَلَ يَأْفُلُ الْفَاءِ To disappear below horizon, go down, set, sink

Prep= Syn=غابُ Humzāh initial=غابُ فَالُ عَالَىٰ عَالَىٰ عَالَىٰ عَالَىٰ عَالَىٰ عَالَىٰ فَا عَالَىٰ عَالَىٰ الْفَاءِ الله عَالَىٰ عَالَىٰ عَالَىٰ عَالَىٰ الله عَالَىٰ عَالَىٰ عَالَىٰ عَالَىٰ الله عَلَىٰ عَالَىٰ عَالَىٰ عَلَىٰ الله عَلَىٰ عَلَىٰ الله عَلَىٰ عَلَىٰ الله  عَلَىٰ اللهُ عَلَىٰ الله عَلَىٰ الله عَلَىٰ الله عَلَىٰ الله عَ

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

## رَا كُوۡكَبًا قَالَ هٰذَا رَبِّئ فَلَمَّآ اَفَلَ قَالَ لَآ أُحِبُّ الْأَفِلِينَ

He (Ibrahim AS) saw a star. He said, "This is my Lord." But when it set, he said, "I do not like those that set". (Qur'an 6:76)

When he (Pophet Ibrahim AS) saw the moon rising in splendor, he said: "This is my Lord". But when it (the moon) set he said: "If does not guide me my Lord, I will surely be among the people who went astray." (Qur'an 6:77)

When he (Prophet Ibrahim AS) saw the sun rising, he said, "This is my Lord. This is greater." But when it (the sun) set, he said, "O my people! Indeed, I am free of what you assciate with Allah." (Qur'an 6:78)

		Conjugations of	of Verb # 3	1			
المَجْهُوْل Passive Voice		فِعْلُ أُمْرٍ		Active Voi	المَعْلُوْم ce		الضَّمَائِر
المُضارعImperfect	المَاضِي			تضارعImperfect		المَاضِي	
مَرفُوعٌ مَنْصُوبٌ مَجْزُومٌ Jussive Subjunctive Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعُ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
		مَا did not	يَأْفُلْ	يأفك	يأفك	أَفَلَ	ھُوَ
		do/does not √	ؽٲؙڡؙؙٛڵڒ	يأفُلَا	ؽٲ۠ڡؘؙؙڵڒڹ	أَفَلَا	هُمَا
		was/were not	يَأْفُلُوْا	يَأْفُلُوْا	يَأْفُلُوْنَ	أَفَلُوْا	ۿؙمْ
		is/are not 🦞	تَأْفُلْ	تَأْفُلُ	تَأْفُلُ	أَفَلَتْ	ۿؚؚيؘ
			تَأْفُلَا	تَأْفُلَا	تَأْفُلَانِ	أَفَلَتَا	هُمَا
		Set! Sink! Go down!	يَأْفُلْنَ	يَأْفُلْنَ	يَأْفُلْنَ	أَفَلْنَ	ۿؙڹۜ
		أُوْفُلُ / فُلُ	تَأْفُلْ	تَأْفُٰلَ	تَأْفُلُ	أَفَلْتَ	أنْث
		أوْفُلا	تَأْفُلًا	تَأْفُلا	تَأْفُلَانِ	أَفَلْتُمَا	أنْتُمَا
		أوْفُلُوْا	تَأْفُلُوْا	تَأْفُلُوْا	تَأْفُلُوْنَ	أَفَلْتُمْ	أنْتُمْ
		ٲۅ۠ڡؙٛڸؚؽ	تَأْفُلِيْ	تَأْفُلِيْ	تَأْفُلِيْنَ	أَفَلْتِ	أثث
		أوْفُلا	تَأْفُلَا	تَأْفُلًا	تَأْفُلَانِ	أَفَلْتُمَا	أنْتُمَا
		أوْفُلْنَ	تَأْفُلْنَ	تَأْفُلْنَ	تَأْفُلْنَ	ٲؙڣؘڵؾؙؾ	ٲ۫ؽؿڹۜ
			آفیل	آفٰلَ	آ فُلُ	أَفَلْتُ	أنًا
			نَأْفُلْ	نَأْفُلَ	نَأْفُلُ	أَفَلْنَا	نَحْنُ

#### نَصرَ يَنْصُرُ Verb # 32 - Form I

Root= しら!	To consume, devour, eat up, use up	أَكُلُ يَأْكُلُ
Prep= Syn=	مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ=Humzāh initial	
مَفْعُوْلُ: أُكُلُ ، مَأْكُوْلُ	فاعِلْ: آكِلْ، أَكَّالُ	مَصْدَرُّ: أَكْلُ
Food, eaten up, devoured	Eater, greedy	Eating

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

أَكَلَتْ أَلدَّجَاجَةُ The chicken ate. (V+S) - أَكَلَتِ الدَّجَاجَةَ

The boy ate the apple. (S+V+O) الوَلَدُ التُّفَّاحَة - The boy ate the apple. (V+S+O) - الوَلَدُ أَكَلَ التُّفَّاحَة

And We said, "O Adam! Dwell/live, you and your spouse/wife, (in) the Garden (of Paradise), and you both eat from it freely from wherever you both wish. But do not you two approach this tree, lest you both be of/among the wrongdoers." (Qur'an 2:35)

Eat from (the) good (pure, Halal food) that We have provided you. (Qur'an 2:57)

And when We said, "Enter this town, then eat from wherever you wished abundantly, and enter the gate prostrating." (Qur'an 2:58)

"Eat and drink from the provision of Allah, and do not act wickedly in the earth spreading corruption." (Qur'an 2:60)

O mankind! Eat of what is in the earth lawful and good. And do not follow the footsteps of the Shaitaan (Satan, Devil). Indeed, he is to you an enemy clear. (Qur'an 2:168)

O you who believed! Eat from the good of what We have provided you and be gratful to Allah if you alone worship Him. (Qur'an 2:172)

Indeed, those who conceal what Allah has revealed of the Book, and they purchase therewith a gain little. Those, not they eat in their bellies except the Fire. (Qur'an 2:174)

And eat and drink until becomes distinct to you the white thread from the black thread of the dawn. Then complete the fast till the night. (Qur'an 2:187)

And do not eat your properties among yourselves wrongfully and present with it to the authorities so that you may eat a portion from the wealth of the people sinfully while you know. (Qur'an 2:188)

Those who consume the usury not they can stand except like stands the one who, confounds him the Shaitaan (satan,devil) with his touch. (Qur'an 2:275)

(Prophet Esa AS said to the believers), "And I inform you of what you eat and what you store in your houses. Indeed, in that is surely a sign for you, if you are believers." (Qur'an 3:49)

O you who believe! Do not eat the usury doubled multiplied. And fear Allah so that you may be successful. (Qur'an 3:130)

Those who said, "Indeed Allah has taken promise from us that not we should believe in a Messenger until he brings to us a sacrifice – consumes it the fire." (Qur'an 3:183)

And give to the orphans their wealth, and do not exchange the bad with the good, and do not consume their wealth with your wealth. Indeed, it is a sin great. (Qur'an 4:2)

And give the women their dower graciously. But if they remit to you of anything of it on their own, then eat it in satisfaction and ease. (Qur'an 4:4)

And do not eat it extravagantly and hastily fearing that they will grow up. And whoever is rich then he should refrain, and whoever is poor then let him eat of it in a fair manner. (Qur'an 4:6)

Indeed, those who consume wealth of the orphans wrongfully, only they consume in their bellies fire, and they will be burned in a Blazing Fire. (Qur'an 4:10)

O you who believed! Do not eat your wealth between yourselves unjustly. (Qur'an 4:29)

(unlawful to eat animals) And that which ate it the wild animal except what you slaughtered, and what is sacrificed on the stone altars, and that you seek division by divining arrows – that is grave disobedience. (Qur'an 5:3)

So eat of what they (your hunting animals) catch for you, but mention the name of Allah on it, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is swift in taking account. (Qur'an 5:4)

And if that they have stood firmly by the Taurat (Tora'h) and the Injeel (Bible) and what was revealed to them from their Lord, surely they would have eaten from above them and from beneath their feet. (Qur'an 5:66)

They both (Bibi Maryam RA and her son Prophet Esa AS) used to eat the food. See how We make clear to them the Signs, then see how they are deluded. (Qur'an 5:75)

And eat of what has provided you Allah - lawful good. And fear Allah, the One you are in Him believers. (Qur'an 5:88)

(disciples said to Prophet Esa AS) They said, "We wish that we eat from it and satisfy our hearts and we know that certainly you have spoken the truth to us and we be over it among the witnesses. (Qur'an 5:113)

So eat of what is mentioned the name of Allah on it, if you are in His Verses – believers. (Qur'an 6:118)

And what for you that not you eat of what has been mentioned the name of Allah on it, when indeed, He has explained in detail to you what He has forbidden to you except what you are compelled to it. (Qur'an 6:119)

And do not eat of that, not has been mentioned the name of Allah on it, and indeed, it is grave disobedience. (Qur'an 6:121)

Eat of its fruit when it bears fruit, and give its due on the day of its harvest. And do not be extravagant. Indeed, He (Allah) does not love the ones who are extravagant. (Qur'an 6:141)

And of the cattle are some for burden and some for meat. Eat of what has been provided to you by Allah, and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan (satan, devil). Indeed, he is to you an enemy open. (Qur'an 6:142)

(Allah said to Prophet Adam AS), "And O Adam! Dwell, you and your wife, in the Garden, and you both eat from wherever you both wish, but do not approach both of you this tree lest you both be among the wrondoers." (Qur'an 7:19)

O children of Adam! Wear your beautiful apparel at every Musjid (Muslim place of prayer); and eat and drink but do not be extravagant. Indeed, He (Allah) loves not the extravagant ones (wasters). (Qur'an 7:31)

(Prophet Saleh AS said to his people of Thamud), "This is a she-camel of Allah, it is for you a Sign. So you leave her to eat on the earth of Allah, and do not touch her with harm, lest seizes you a punishment painful." (Qur'an 7:73)

(Allah said to believers of Bani Israel), "Eat from the good things which We have provided you." And not they wronged Us but they were to themselves doing wrong. (Qur'an 7:160)

And when it was said to them, "Live in this city and eat from it wherever you wish and say, "Repentance", and enter the gate prostrating." (Qur'an 7:161)

So eat from what you got as war booty – lawful and good, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most-Merciful. (Qur'an 8:69)

O you who believe! Indeed, many of the rabbis and the monks surely eat the wealth of the people in falsehood, and hinder from the way of Allah. (Qur'an 9:34)

Only the example of the life of the world is like the water which We sent down from the sky, so absorbs it, the plants of the earth from which eat the men and the cattle, (Qur'an 10:24)

(Prophet Saleh AS said to his people of Thamud), "And O my people! This she-camel of Allah is for you a Sign, so leave her to eat in the earth of Allah, and do not touch her with harm, lest will seize you a punishment impending." (Qur'an 11:64)

(Prophet Yaqub AS said to his elder sons), He said, "Indeed it surely saddens me that you should take him (Prophet Yusuf AS, the youngest son) and I fear that would eat him a wolf while you are unaware of him." (Qur'an 12:13)

(elder sons of Prophet Yaqub AS said to their father), They said, "If eats him the wolf while we are a group, indeed, we then surely would be losers." (Qur'an 12:14)

(elder sons of Prophet Yaqub AS said to their father), They said, "O our father! Indeed, we went racing each other and we left Yusuf (Prophet Yusuf AS, the youngest son) with our possessions, and ate him the wolf. But not you will believe us, even if we are truthful." (Qur'an 12:17)

And entered with him in the prison two young men. Said one of them, "Indeed, I see myself pressing wine." And said the other, "Indeed, I see myself carrying over my head bread, were eating the birds from it." (Qur'an 12:36)

(Prophet Yusuf AS explained the dreams of his two prison mates), "O my two companions of the prison! As for one of you he will give drink to his master wine; and as for the other he will be crucified, and will eat the birds from his head." (Qur'an 12:41)

And said the king, "Indeed, I have seen seven cows fat, eating them seven lean ones, and seven ears of corn green, and others dry." (Qur'an 12:43)

(one of the king's chiefs came to Prophet Yusuf AS and said), "Yusuf, O the truthful one! Explain to us about the seven cows fat, eating them seven lean ones, and seven ears of corn green and others dry." (Qur'an 12:46)

(Prophet Yusuf AS interpreted king's dream to his chief), He said, "You will sow for seven years, as usual, and that which you reap so leave it in its ears, except a little from which you will eat." (Qur'an 12:47)

(Prophet Yusuf AS interpreted king's dream to his chief), "Then will come after that seven hard years which will consume what you advanced for them, except a little of what you will store." (Qur'an 12:48)

Leave them (the disbelievers) to eat and enjoy and diverted them the hope, then soon they will come to know. (Qur'an 15:3)

And the cattle, He created them for you, in them is warmth and benefits and from them you eat. (Qur'an 16:5)

## وَهُوَ الَّذِى سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ لِتَاكُلُوا مِنْهُ لَحُمًا طَرِيًّا وَّتَسْتَخُرجُوا مِنْهُ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا

And He is the One Who subjected the sea for you to eat from it meat fresh, and that you bring forth from it ornaments that you wear them. (Qur'an 16:14)

(Allah inspired honey bees), "Then eat from all the fruits and follow the ways of your Lord made smooth." Comes forth from their bellies a drink of varying colors, in it is a healing for the mankind. (Qur'an 16:69)

So eat of what Allah has provided you - lawful and good. And be grateful for the Favor of Allah, if you worship Him alone. (Qur'an 16:114)

So eat and drink and cool your eyes. And if you see from human being anyone then say, "Indeed, I have vowed to the Most Gracious a fast, so not I will speak today to any human being." (Qur'an 19:26)

Eat and pasture your cattle. Indeed, in that, surely are Signs for possessors of intelligence. (Qur'an 20:54)

Eat of the good things which We have provided you and do not transgress therein, lest should descend upon you My Anger. And whoever on whom descends My Anger, indeed, he has perished. (Qur'an 20:81)

Then they both (Prophet Adam AS and his spouse Hawa) ate from it, so became apparent to them their shame and they began to fasten on themselves from the leaves of Janna'h (Paradise). And Adam (Prophet Adam AS) disobeyed his Lord, and erred.

(Qur'an 20:121)

And not We made them bodies not eating the food, and not they were immortals. (Qur'an 21:8)

That they (people performing Hajj) may witness benefits for them, and mention the Name of Allah on appointed days (of Hajj) over what He (Allah) has provided them of the beast of cattle (for sacrifice). So eat of them and feed the miserable, the poor. (Qur'an 22:28)

So mention the Name of Allah over them (camels and cattle for sacrifice) when lined up; and when are down their sides, then eat from them and feed the needy who do not ask and the needy who ask. (Qur'an 22:36)

Then We produced for you by it gardens of date-palms and grapevines, for you, in it are fruits abundant and from them you eat. (Qur'an 23:19)

And indeed, for you in the cattle, surely is a lesson. We give you drink from what is in their bellies, and for you in them are benefits many and of them you eat. (Qur'an 23:21)

(chiefs of the disbelievers said), "Not is this but a man like you. He eats of what you eat from it and he drinks of what you drink.

(Qur'an 23:33)

O Messengers! Eat of the good things and do righteous deeds. Indeed, I Am of what you do All-Knower. (Qur'an 23:51)

Not is on the blind any blame and not on the lame any blame and not on the sick any blame and not on yourselves that you eat from your houses of your fathers or houses of your mothers or houses of your brothers or houses of your sisters or houses of your paternal uncles or houses of your maternal uncles or houses of your maternal aunts or what you possess its keys or your friend. (Qur'an 24:61)

Not is on you any blame that you eat together or separately. (Qur'an 24:61)

And they say, "Why does this Messenger eat the food and walk in the markets? Why not is sent down to him an Angel then he (Messenger) be with him a warner? (Qur'an 25:7)

Or is delivered to him (the Messenger) a treasure or is for him a garden, he may eat from it? And say the wrongdoers, "Not you follow but a man bewitched." (Qur'an 25:8)

And not We sent before you any Messengers but indeed, they surely ate the food and walked in the markets. And We have made some of you for others a trial, will you have patience? (Qur'an 25:20)

Do not they see that We drive water to the barren land, then We bring forth thereby crops, eat from it their cattle and they themselves? Then do not they see? (Qur'an 32:27)

Then when We decreed for him the death, not indicated to them on his death except a creature of the earth eating his staff.

(Qur'an 34:14)

Certainly, there was for Saba in their dwelling place a sign: Two gardens on the right and on the left. "Eat from the provision of your Lord and be grateful to Him. A land good and a Lord Oft-Forgiving." (Qur'an 34:15)

And not are alike the two seas. This is fresh, sweet, pleasant its drink, and this is salty and bitter. And from each you eat meat fresh, (Qur'an 35:12)

And a sign for them is the earth dead. We give it life and We bring forth from it grain, and from it they eat. (Qur'an 36:33)

That they may eat of its fruit. And not made it their hands. So will not they be grateful? (Qur'an 36:35)

And We have tamed them (their cattle) for them, so some of them – they ride them, and some of them they eat. (Qur'an 36:72)

Then he turned to their gods and said, "Do not you eat?" (Qur'an 37:91)

Allah is the One Who made for you the cattle, that you may ride some of them and some of them you eat. (Qur'an 40:79)

For you therein are fruits abundant, from it you will eat. (Qur'an 43:73)

Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to Gardens, flow from underneath it the rivers, but those who disbelieve they enjoy and eat as eat the cattle, and the Fire will be an abode for them. (Qur'an 47:12)

O you who have believed! Avoid much of the assumption. Indeed, some assumption is sin. And do not spy (on each other) and do not back bite each other. Would any of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Nay, you would hate it. (Qur'an 49:12)

Then he went to his household and came with a fat calf, and he placed it near to them. He said, "Will not you eat?" (Qur'an 51:26-27)

Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you used to do. (Qur'an 52:19)

He is the One Who made for you the earth subservient, so walk in the paths thereof and eat of His provision, and to Him is the Resurrection. (Qur'an 67:15)

Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you sent before you in the days past. (Qur'an 69:24)

Not will eat it except the sinners. (Qur'an 69:37)

Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you used to do. (Qur'an 77:43)

Eat and enjoy yourselves a little; indeed, you are criminals. (Qur'an 77:46)

And you consume the inheritance devouring altogether. (Qur'an 89:19)

Passive Voice المَجْهُوْل				فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		الضَّمَائِر			
المُاضِي المُضتارِ Imperfect				a to .	المَاضِي				
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوغٌ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤكل	يُؤْكَلَ	يُؤكلُ	أُكِلَ	مَا did not	يأكُلْ	يأكُلَ	ط <b>اح ع</b> ني	أكل	ۿؙۅؘ
يُؤْكَلا	يُؤْكلا	يُؤْكلانِ	أُكِلا	do/does not √	يأكلا	يأكلا	يأككرنِ	أكلا	هُمَا
يُؤكَلُوا	يُؤْكَلُوْا	يُؤْكَلُوْنَ	أُكِلُوْا	was/were not	يَأْكُلُوْا	يَأْكُلُوْا	يَأْكُلُوْنَ	أَكُلُوْا	ۿؙم۠
تُؤْكَلْ	تُؤْكَلَ	تُؤكلُ	أُكِلَتْ	is/are not Ý	تَأْكُلْ	تَأْكُلَ	تَأْكُلُ	أَكَلَتْ	ۿؚيؘ
تُؤكلا	تُؤْكَلا	تُؤْكلانِ	أُكِلتَا		تَأْكُلا	تأكُلا	تَأْكُلَانِ	أكلتا	هُمَا
يُؤْكَلْنَ	يُؤكَّلْنَ	يُؤْكَلْنَ	أُكِلْنَ	Eat up! Use up!	يأكُلْنَ	يأكُلْنَ	يَأْكُلْنَ	أكلن	ۿؙڹۜٞ
تُؤكل	تُؤكَلَ	تُؤكلُ	أُكِلْتَ	ځل	تأكُلْ	تَأْكُلَ	ثاح كُاث	أَكُلْتَ	أثث
تُؤكلا	تُؤكلا	تُؤكلانِ	أُكِلْتُمَا	كُلا	تأكُلا	تَأْكُلَا	تَأْكُلَانِ	أَكَلْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤكُّلُوْا	تُؤْكَلُوْا	تُؤكَلُوْنَ	أُكِلْتُمْ	ػؙڷؙۅٛٳ	تَأْكُلُوْا	تَأْكُلُوْا	تَأْكُلُوْنَ	أكَلْتُمْ	أنْتُمْ
تُؤْكِلِيْ	تُؤكِّكِلِيْ	تُؤْكَلِيْنَ	أُكِلْتِ	ػؙڸۑٛ	تَأْكُلِيْ	تَأْكُلِيْ	تَأْكُلِيْنَ	أكُلْتِ	أنْتِ
تُؤكلا	تُؤكلا	تُؤكلانِ	أُكِلْتُمَا	كُلا	تَأْكُلا	تأكُلا	تَأْكُلَانِ	أكَلْتُمَا	أنْتُمَا
تُؤكَّلْنَ	تُؤكَّلْنَ	تُؤكُّلْنَ	ٲ۠ڮؚڵؿؙؾۜ	ػؙڶڹؘ	تَأْكُلْنَ	تَأْكُلْنَ	تَأْكُلْنَ	ٲۘػڵؿؙڹۜ	ٲڹؿؙڹۜ
أُوْكَلْ	أُوْكَلَ	أُوْكَلُ	أُكِلْتُ		آگل	آڭُلَ	آگل	أَكُلْتُ	أثًا
نُؤْكُلْ	نُؤْكَلَ	نُؤْكُلُ	أُكِلْنَا		نَأْكُلْ	نَأْكُلَ	نَأْكُلُ	أَكُلْنَا	نَحْنُ

ضَرَبَ يَضْرِبُ Verb # 33 - Form ا

Root= ال ت ال ت To decrease, deprive of

Prep= Syn= Humzāh initial=مَصْدَرُ: اللّٰتُ مَأْلُوْتٌ

عَامُوْزُ الْفَاءِ Humzāh initial=مَصْدَرُ: اللّٰتُ مَأْلُوْتٌ

Decreased, deprived One who deprives sb. of sth.

Decreasing, depriving

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

وَمَا التَّنْهُمُ مِّنْ عَمَلِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ كُلُّ امْرِئ بِمَا كَسَب رَهِيْنُ

And We will not deprive them of their deeds in anything. Every person, for what he earned, is pledged. (Qur'an 52:21)

Passive Voice المَجْهُوْل				فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		الضَّمَائِر			
المُاضِي المُضتارِعImperfect			lasas saustinus	s	المَاضِي				
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعُ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤْلَتْ	يُؤْلَتَ	يُؤْلَثُ	أُلِتَ	مَا did not	يأُلِتْ	يأْلِتَ	يَأْلِتُ	أَلَتَ	ۿؙۅؘ
يُؤْلَتَا	يُؤْلَتَا	يُؤْلَتَانِ	أُلِتَا	do/does not √	يأْلِتَا	يألِتَا	يَأْلِتَانِ	ألَتَا	هُمَا
يُؤْلَتُوْا	يُؤْلَتُوْا	يُؤْلَتُوْنَ	أُلِثُوْا	was/were not	ؽٲ۠ڶؚؾؙۅ۠ٳ	ؽٲؙڶؚؾؙۅٛٳ	ؠٲ۠ڶؚؾؙۅ۠ڹؘ	أَلَتُوْا	ۿؙم۠
تُؤْلَتْ	تُؤْلَتَ	تُؤْلَتُ	أُلِتَتْ	is/are not Ý	تَأْلِتْ	تَأْلِتَ	تَأْلِتُ	أُلْتَتْ	ۿؚيؘ
تُؤْلَتَا	تُؤْلَتَا	تُؤْلَتَانِ	أُلِتَتَا		تَأْلِتَا	تألِتَا	تَأْلِتَانِ	ألتَتَا	هُمَا
يُؤْلَثْنَ	يُؤْلَثَنَ	يُؤْلَثْنَ	أُلِثْنَ	Decrease! Deprive of!	يأْلِتْنَ	يَأْلِثْنَ	يَأْلِتْنَ	أَلَثْنَ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
تُؤلَتْ	تُؤْلَتَ	تُؤلَتُ	أُلِتَّ	<u>ا</u> ِئْلِتْ	تَأْلِتْ	تَأْلِتَ	تَأْلِتُ	أَلَتَّ	أنْت
تُؤْلَتَا	تُؤْلَتَا	تُؤْلَتَانِ	أُلِثُّمَا	اِعْلِتَا	تَأْلِتَا	تَأْلِتَا	تَأْلِتَانِ	أَلَتُّمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤلَتُوا	تُؤلَتُوْا	تُؤْلَتُوْنَ	أُلِيُّهُ	ٳٸ۠ڸؚؾؙۉٳ	تَأْلِتُوْا	تَأْلِتُوْا	تَأْلِتُوْنَ	ٲۘڶؾٞٛؠ۫	أنْتُمْ
تُؤْلَةِيْ	تُؤْلَيْ	تُؤْلَتِيْنَ	أُلِتِّ	ٳٸ۠ڸؾۣٛ	تَأْلِتِيْ	تَأْلِقِيْ	تَأْلِتِيْنَ	أَلَتِّ	أنْتِ
تُؤلَتَا	تُؤلَتَا	تُؤلَتانِ	أُلِتُّمَا	اِعْلِتَا	تألِتا	تَأْلِتَا	تَأْلِتَانِ	أَلَّتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤْلَثنَ	تُؤلَثَنَ	تُؤْلَثْنَ	ٲٛڶؚؿؖؾ	ٳٸ۠ڸؾٛ	تَأْلِثْنَ	تَأْلِثْنَ	تَأْلِتْنَ	ٲڶؿ۠ڹۜ	ٲڹ۫ؿؙڹۜ
ٱوْلَتْ	ٱوْلَتَ	ٱۅٛڵؘؾؙ	أُلِتُ		آلِتْ	آلِتَ	آلِتُ	أُلَتُّ	أثًا
نُؤْلَتْ	نُؤْلَتَ	نُؤُلَثُ	أُلِتْنَا		نَأْلِتْ	نَأْلِتَ	نَأْلِتُ	أَلَتْنَا	نَحْنُ

عَلَّمَ يُعَلِّمُ Verb # 34 - Form II

Root= To author/write book, compile/compose poetry. To create love, join hearts, put affection, unite.

أَلَّفَ يُؤَلِّفُ

Prep= Syn=

مُضَاعَفٌ=Geminate مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ=Humzāh initial

مَفْعُوْلٌ: مُؤَلَّفْ

فاعِلْ: مُؤَلِّفٌ

مَصْدَرٌ: تَأْلِيْفُ

Book, text, composition

Author

Authoring, composing

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

مَنْ مُؤَلِّفُهُ؟ ?Who is its author أُؤَلِّفُ كُتُبًا بِاللُّغَةِ العَرَبِيَّةِ

A man Bukhari (RA). هَذِهِ مُؤَلَّفَاتٌ أَلَّفَ إِمَامَ بُخَارِي

And remember the Favour of Allah on you when you were enemies. Then He (Allah) put affection between your hearts then you became by His Favor brothers. (Qur'an 3:103)

And He (Allah) has put affection between their (believers) hearts. (Qur'an 8:63)

If you had spent whatever is in the earth all not could have put affection between their (believers) hearts, (Qur'an 8:63)

But Allah has put affection between them (believers). (Qur'an 8:63)

Do not you see that Allah drives clouds then joins between them then makes them into a mass, then you see the rain come forth from their midst? (Qur'an 24:43)

	Passive Voi	المَجْهُوْل ice		فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		الضَّمَائِر			
الْمَاضِي المُضارِعImperfect			Torrespond to	a 30 _	المَاضِي				
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعُ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوغُ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤلَّفْ	يُؤَلَّفَ	يُؤَلَّفُ	أُلِّفَ	مَا did not	يُؤَلِّفْ	يُؤَلِّفَ	يُؤَلِّفُ	ٲڷۜڡؘ	ھُوَ
يُؤَلَّفَا	يُؤَلَّفَا	يُؤَلَّفَانِ	أُلِّفَا	do/does not √	يُؤَلِّفَا	يُؤلِّفَا	يُٷٙلِّفَانِ	أَلَّفَا	هُمَا
ؽؙٷٙڷٞڡؙٛۉٳ	يُؤَلَّفُوْا	يُؤَلَّفُوْنَ	أُلِّفُوْا	was/were not	ؽٷٙڸؚۜڡؙٛۉٳ	ؽٷٙڷؚڡؙٛۉٳ	ؽؙٷؘڵؚڡؙؗۅ۠ڹؘ	أَلَّفُوْا	ۿؙم۠
تُؤَلَّفْ	تُؤَلَّفَ	تُؤَلَّفُ	ٲ۠ڵؚڡؘؘؾٛ	is/are not Ý	تُؤَلِّفْ	تُؤلِّفَ	تُؤلِّفُ	ٲڷۜڣؘؾ۫	ۿؚۑؘ
تُؤَلَّفَا	تُؤَلَّفَا	تُؤَلَّفَانِ	أُلِّفَتَا		تُؤَلِّفَا	تُؤَلِّفَا	تُؤلِّفَانِ	أَلَّفَتَا	هُمَا
يُؤَلَّفْنَ	يُؤَلَّفْنَ	يُؤَلَّفْنَ	أُلِّفْنَ	Author! Compile!	يُؤَلِّفْنَ	يُؤلِّفْنَ	يُؤَلِّفْنَ	أَلَّفْنَ	ۿؙڹۜ
تُؤلَّفْ	تُؤلَّفَ	تُؤلَّفُ	ٱلِّفْتَ	أَلِّفْ	تُؤَلِّفْ	تُؤلِّفَ	تُؤلِّفُ	أَلَّفْتَ	أنْثَ
تُؤَلَّفَا	تُؤَلَّفَا	تُؤَلَّفَانِ	ٱلِّفْتُمَا	أَلِّفَا	تُؤَلِّفَا	تُؤَلِّفَا	تُؤلِّفَانِ	أَلَّفْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤلَّفُوْا	تُؤَلَّفُوْا	تُؤلَّفُوْنَ	ٲ۠ڵؚڡٛؾؙؠٛ	أَلِّفُوْا	تُؤَلِّفُوْا	تُؤلِّفُوْا	تُؤَلِّفُوْنَ	ٲۘڷۜڡ۠ؾؙؠٛ	أنْتُمْ
تُؤلَّفِيْ	تُؤلَّفِيْ	تُؤلَّفِيْنَ	ٲٛڷؚڣ۠ؾؚ	ٲڵؚڣؚۑۛ	تُؤَلِّفِيْ	تُؤلِّفِيْ	تُؤلِّفِيْنَ	ٲڷۜڡ۠۫ؾؚ	أنْتِ
تُؤَلَّفَا	تُؤلَّفَا	تُؤلَّفَانِ	ٱلِّفْتُمَا	أَلِّفَا	تُؤَلِّفَا	تُؤلِّفَا	تُؤلِّفَانِ	أَلَّفْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤلَّفْنَ	تُؤلَّفْنَ	تُؤَلَّفْنَ	ٲ۠ڵؚڡٛؾؙۜ	أَلِّفْنَ	تُؤَلِّفْنَ	تُؤلِّفْنَ	تُؤلِّفْنَ	ٲڷۜڡٛؿؙۜ	ٲڹٝؿؙڹۜ
ٲؙٷؘڷۜڡ۫	ٲ۠ٷؘڷۜڡؘ	ٲ۠ٷؘۘڷۜڡؙٛ	أُلِّفْتُ		ٲؙٷٙڷؚڡ۫	ٲؙٷٙڸؚۜڡؘ	ٲؙٷٙڸؚۜڡ۬ٛ	أَلَّفْتُ	أنَا
نُؤَلَّفْ	نُؤَلَّفَ	نُؤَلَّفُ	أُلِّفْنَا		نُؤَلِّفْ	نُؤلِّفَ	نُؤَلِّفُ	أَلَّفْنَا	نَحْنُ

### سَمِعَ يَسْمَعُ Verb # 35 - Form ا

 Root= ال م
 ال م

 Prep= Syn=
 Humzāh initial=الفاء

 Humzāh initial=الفاء
 الفاء

 ال م
 ال م

 ال م
 ال م

 ال م
 الفاء

 ال م
 الفاء

 ال م
 ال م

 ال م

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

If you are suffering/feeling pain, then indeed, they are also suffering like what you are suffering. While you have hope from Allah, but they have none. (Qur'an 4:104)

Conjugations of Verb # 35										
المَجْهُوْل Passive Voice	فِعْلُ أُمْرٍ	المَعْلُوْم Active Voice				الضَّمَائِر				
المُضارعImperfect		المُضارعImperfect			المَاضِي					
مَرفُوعٌ مَنْصُوبٌ مَجْزُومٌ Jussive Subjunctive Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعُ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns			
No No passive No passive	No passive	مَا did not	يأكم	<u>ب</u> ائد	الم الم	لِمُ	ھُو			
		do/does not √	يَأْلَمَا	يألَمَا	يَأْلَمَانِ	أَلِمَا	هُمَا			
		was/were not	يَأْلُمُوْا	يأْلُمُوْا	يَأْلُمُوْنَ	أَلِمُوْا	ۿؙمْ			
		is/are not 🦞	تَأْكُمْ	تأثم	الم الم	أُلِمَتْ	ۿؚؠؘ			
			تَأْلَمَا	تَأْلَمَا	تَأْلَمَانِ	أَلِمَتَا	هُمَا			
		Ache! Agonize! Pain! Suffer!	يَأْلُمْنَ	يَأْلُمْنَ	ؽٲ۠ڵؙڡ۠ڹؘ	أَلِمْنَ	ۿؙڹۜ			
		اِثْلَمْ	تأكم	الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الله	المُ اللهِ	أَلِمْتَ	أنْثَ			
		اِئْلَمَا	تَأْلَمَا	تَأْلَمَا	تَأْلَمَانِ	أَلِمْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا			
		إثْلَمُوا	تَأْلُمُوْا	تَأْلُمُوْا	تَأْلَمُوْنَ	أَلِمْتُمْ	أنْثُمْ			
		ٳٮ۠ڶڡؚؿ	تَأْلَمِيْ	تَأْلَمِيْ	تَأْلَمِيْنَ	أَلِمْتِ	أثث			
		إِثْلَمَا	تَأْلَمَا	تَأْلَمَا	تَأْلَمَانِ	أَلِمْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا			
		ٳٮؙٝڵؙؙٙ۠ڡ۫ڹؘ	تَأْلُمْنَ	تَأْلَمْنَ	تَأْلَمْنَ	ٲؘڵؚڡٛؾؙڹۜ	ٲڹٛؿؙڹۜ			
			ŹĨ	آگم	ÝĨ	أَلِمْتُ	أنَا			
			نَأْكُمْ	لَأُلُ	نَأْكُم	أَلِمْنَا	نَحْنُ			

#### دَعًا يَدْعُوْ Verb # 36 - Form I

ال و Root= ال و To fail to do, neglect, remiss, spare

ال و Prep= Syn=

Humzāh initial=مَصْدَرُ: أَلُو فِيْهِ

Defective

فاعِلُ: آلٍ

فاعِلُ: آلٍ

Neglected, spared

Neglecting, sparing

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

Do not take as intimates from other than yourselves, for they will not spare you any ruin. (Qur'an 3:118)

	Passive Voi	ice المَجْهُوْل		فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		Active Voi	ce المَعْلُوْم		الضَّمَائِر
	لضارعImperfect		المَاضِي			لضارع Imperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوغٌ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤْلَ	يُؤْلَى	يُؤْلَى	<u>ي</u> ۽ ا	مَا did not	يألُ	يأُلُو	يَأْلُوْ	ألا	ھُو
يُؤْلَيَا	يُؤْلَيَا	يُؤْلَيَانِ	أُلِيَا	do/does not √	يألُوا	يَأْلُوَا	يَأْلُوَانِ	ألَوَا	هُمَا
يُؤْلَوْا	يُؤْلُوْا	يُؤْلَوْنَ	أُلُوْا	was/were not ما	يألُوْا	يَأْلُوْا	يَأْلُوْنَ	أكؤا	ۿؙۿ
تُؤْلَ	تُؤْكَى	تُؤْلَى	أُلِيَتْ	is/are not ý	تَأْلُ	تَأْلُو	تَأْلُوْ	ألَتْ	ۿؚؚؠؘ
تُؤْلَيا	تُؤْلَيا	تُؤْلَيَانِ	أُلِيتَا		تَأْلُوَا	تَأْلُوا	تَأْلُوَانِ	أَلْتَا	هُمَا
يُؤْلَيْنَ	يُؤْلَيْنَ	ؽؙٷٛڵؽڹؘ	ٲٛڸؽڹؘ	Neglect! Spare! Remiss!	يَأْلُوْنَ	ؽٲ۠ڷۅ۠ڹؘ	يأْلُوْنَ	أَلَوْنَ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
تُؤْلَ	يُّوْكَى	تُؤْكَى	أُلِيْتَ	أُوْلُ	تَأْلُ	تَأْلُو	تَأْلُوْ	أَلُوْتَ	أنْثَ
تُؤلَيَا	يُّوْلَيَا	تُؤْلَيَانِ	أُلِيْتُمَا	أُوْلُوَا	تَأْلُوا	تَأْلُوا	تَأْلُوانِ	أَلُوْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤْلُوا	تُؤلُوا	تُؤلُوْنَ	أُلِيثُمْ	أُوْلُوْا	تَأْلُوْا	تَأْلُوْا	تَأْلُوْنَ	أكؤثم	أنْتُمْ
تُؤْلَيْ	تُؤْنَيْ	تُؤْلَيْنَ	أُلِيْتِ	ٲ۠ۅ۠ڮ	تَأْلُوِيْ	تَأْلُوِيْ	تَأْلُوِيْنَ	أَلَوْتِ	أنْتِ
تُؤلَيَا	تُؤْلَيَا	تُؤْلَيَانِ	أُلِيْتُمَا	أُوْلُوَا	تَأْلُوا	تَأْلُوا	تَأْلُوانِ	أَلَوْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤْلَيْنَ	تُؤْلَيْنَ	تُؤْلَيْنَ	ٲ۠ڮؾؙٛؾ	أُوْلُوْنَ	تَأْلُوْنَ	تَأْلُوْنَ	تَأْلُوْنَ	ٲۘڵۅٛؾؙڹۜ	ٲڹ۠ؿؙڹۜ
ٱوْلَ	ٲۅ۫ڮؘ	ٱوْلَى	ٲؙ۠ڵؚؽؾؙ		آلُ	آلُوَ	آلُوْ	أَلُوْتُ	أنَا
نُؤْلَ	نُؤْلَى	نُؤْلَى	أُلِيْنَا		نَأْلُ	نَأْلُو	نَأْلُوْ	أَلَوْنَا	نَحْنُ

#### أَسْلَمَ يُسْلِمُ Verb # 37 - Form IV

Root= ال و To swear off, take an oath (to be off from wife)

آلَى يُؤُلِي

Prep= Syn=حُلُف

نَاقِصٌ=Defective مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ=Humzāh initial

مَفْعُوْلٌ: مُؤْلًى عَلَيْهِ

فاعِل مُؤْلٍ

مَصْدَرُ: إِيْلَاءٌ

Which is sworn in

One who swears off

Keeping away from one's wife

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

For those who swear off from their wives (not to have sexual relations with their wives) is a waiting of four months, (Qur'an 2:226)

	Passive Voi	ce المَجْهُوْل		فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		Active Voi	ce المَعْلُوْم		الضَّمَائِر
ا ۾ ڳ	ئضارعthmperfect		المَاضِي			نضارعImperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوغُ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوغُ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤْلَ	يُؤْلَى	يُؤْلَى	أُوْلِيَ	ما did not	يُؤْلِ	ؽؙٷ۠ڔۣڮؘ	ؽؙٷٝڔۣؽ	آلَی	ۿؙۅؘ
يُؤْلَيَا	يُوْلَيَا	يُؤْلَيَانِ	أُولِيا	do/does not √	يُؤْلِيَا	يُؤْلِيَا	يُؤْلِيَانِ	آلَيا	هُمَا
يُؤْلُوْا	يُؤْلُوْا	يُؤلُونَ	أُوْلُوا	was/were not مَا	يُؤْلُوْا	يُؤْلُوْا	يُؤْلُونَ	آلَوْا	ۿؙۿ
تُوْلَ	تُؤْلَى	تُؤْلَى	أُوْلِيَتْ	is/are not \( \square \)	تُؤلِ	تُؤْلِيَ	تُؤْلِيْ	آلَتْ	ۿؚۑؘ
تُؤلَيَا	تُؤْلَيَا	تُؤْلَيَانِ	أُوْلِيَتَا		تُؤْلِيَا	تُؤلِيَا	تُؤلِيَانِ	آلَتَا	هُمَا
ؽ۠ٷٛڶؽڹ	يُؤْلَيْنَ	يُؤْلَيْنَ	أُوْلِيْنَ	Swear off! Take an oath!	ؽٷ۫ڶؚؽڹؘ	يُؤلِيْنَ	يُؤلِيْنَ	آلَيْنَ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
تُؤْلَ	تُؤْلَى	تُؤْلَى	أُوْلِيْتَ	آلِ	تُؤْلِ	تُؤْلِيَ	ؾؙٷۣڸۣٛ	آلَيْتَ	أنْثَ
تُؤلَيَا	تُؤلِيَا	تُؤْلَيَانِ	أُوْلِيْتُمَا	آلِيَا	تُؤلِيَا	تُؤلِيَا	تُؤلِيَانِ	آلَيْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤلَوْا	تُؤْلُوْا	تُؤْلَوْنَ	أُوْلِيْتُمْ	آلُوْا	تُؤْلُوْا	تُؤْلُوْا	تُؤْلُوْنَ	آلَيْتُمْ	أنْثُمْ
تُؤْلَيْ	تُؤْلَيْ	تُؤلَيْنَ	أُوْلِيْتِ	آلِيْ	ؾؙٷٟ۫ڮۣ	ؾؙٷٝڮۣ	تُؤلِيْنَ	آلَيْتِ	أثث
تُؤْلَيَا	تُؤلِيَا	تُؤْلَيَانِ	أُوْلِيْتُمَا	آلِيَا	تُؤلِيَا	تُؤلِيَا	تُؤْلِيَانِ	آلَيْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤْلَيْنَ	تُؤْلَيْنَ	تُؤلَيْنَ	ٲ۠ۅٛڸؽؾؙؾۜ	آلِيْنَ	تُؤلِيْنَ	تُؤلِيْنَ	تُؤلِيْنَ	آلَيْ <del>تُ</del> نَّ	ٲ۬ٮٝؿؙڹۜ
أُوْلَ	ٲؙ۠ۅ۠ڮؘ	ٲ۠ۅ۠ڮٙ	أُوْلِيْتُ		أُوْلِ	أُوْلِيَ	ٲؙٛۅٛڸۣ	آلَيْتُ	أنًا
نُؤْلَ	نُؤْلَى	نُؤْلَى	أُوْلِيْنَا		نُؤْلِ	نُؤْلِيَ	نُؤْلِي	آلَيْنَا	نَحْنُ

اِخْتَلُفَ يَخْتَلِفُ Verb # 38 - Form VIII

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

And let not those of virtue among you and (possessing) the wealth swear not to give (aid) to their relatives and the needy and the emigrants in the way of Allah. (Qur'an 24:22)

	Passive Voi	ce المَجْهُوْل		فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		Active Voi	ce المَعْلُوْم		الضَّمَائِر
	ئضارعِthinperfect		المَاضِي			لضارعinperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعُ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤْتَلَ	يُؤْتَلَى	يُؤْتَلَى	ٱۊ۠ؾؙڶؚؠؘ	ما did not	يأتَلِ	يَأْتَلِيَ	يأتلِيْ	ٳؿٛؾؘڶؽ	ۿؙۅؘ
يُؤْتَلَيَا	يُؤْتَلَيَا	يُؤْتَلَيَانِ	ٱۅؙٛؾؙڶؚؾٳ	do/does not √	يأتَلِيَا	يأتَلِيَا	ؽٲ۠ؾٙڸؽٵڹؚ	ٳٷ۠ؾؘڶؽٳ	هُمَا
يُؤْتَلُوْا	يُؤْتَلُوْا	يُؤْتَلُوْنَ	ٱۊؙٛؾؙڶۉٳ	was/were not	يأتُلُوْا	يَأْتَلُوْا	يَأْتَلُوْنَ	ٳٮ۠ٛؾؘۘڶۅ۠ٳ	هُمْ
تُؤْتَلَ	تُؤْتَكَى	تُؤْتَلَى	ٱۊ۠ؾؙڶؚؽتٛ	is/are not 🦞	تأتَلِ	تَأْتَلِيَ	تَأْتَلِيْ	ٳٸ۠ؾؘۘڶؾۛ	ۿؚؚيؘ
تُؤْتَلَيَا	تُؤْتَلَيَا	تُؤْتَلَيَانِ	ٱٷڠڶؚؽؾٵ		تَأْتَلِيَا	تَأْتَلِيَا	تأتلِيَانِ	اِثْتَلَتَا	هُمَا
يُؤْتَلَيْنَ	ؽٷ۫ؾؘۘڶؽڹ	يُؤْتَلَيْنَ	ٱۊٝؾؙڸؽؘ	Swear!	يأْتَلِيْنَ	يأتلِيْنَ	يأتلِيْنَ	ٳٸ۠ؾؘڶؽ۫ڹؘ	ۿؙڹۜ
تُؤْتَلَ	تُؤْتَلَى	تُؤْتَلَى	ٱٷؾؙڶؚؽؾ	إثْتَلِ	تَأْتَلِ	تَأْتَلِيَ	تَأْتَلِيْ	ٳٸ۠ؾؘڶؽؾ	أنْتَ
تُؤْتَلَيَا	تُؤْتَلَيَا	تُؤْتَلَيَانِ	أؤثلِيْتُمَا	ٳٸٛؾؘڸؚؾٵ	تَأْتَلِيَا	تَأْتَلِيَا	تَأْتَلِيَانِ	ٳٸ۠ؾؘڶؽؾؙٛٙٛ۠ٙٙڡؘٳ	أنْثُمَا
تُؤْتَلُوْا	تُؤْتَلُوْا	تُؤْتَلُوْنَ	ٲٷڠؙڶؚؽؾؙؠٛ	ٳٸ۠ؾؘڶؙۅ۠ٳ	تَأْتَلُوْا	تَأْتَلُوْا	تَأْتَلُوْنَ	ٳڠٛؾؘڵؿؾؙۿ	أنثم
تُؤْتَكَيْ	تُؤْتَكَيْ	تُؤْتَلَيْنَ	ٱٷؾؙڸؽؾ	ٳٸٛؾؘڸؽۣ	تَأْتَلِيْ	تَأْتَلِيْ	تَأْتَلِيْنَ	ٳٸٛؾؘڶؽٮؚ	أثث
تُؤْتَلَيَا	تُؤْتَلَيَا	تُؤْتَلَيَانِ	أؤثٰلِيْتُمَا	ٳٸٛؾؘڸؚؽٵ	تَأْتَلِيَا	تَأْتَلِيَا	تَأْتَلِيَانِ	ٳٸ۠ؾؘڶؽؾؙٛٙٛٙٛٙڡؘٳ	أنْثُمَا
تُؤْتَلَيْنَ	تُؤْتَلَيْنَ	تُؤْتَلَيْنَ	ٱۊٛؾؙڵؚؽؾٛڹۜ	اِئْتَلِيْنَ	تَأْتَلِيْنَ	تَأْتَلِيْنَ	تَأْتَلِيْنَ	ٳٷٛؾؘڵؿڰٛڹۜ	ٲڹ۫ؿؙڹۜ
أُوْتَلَ	أُوْتَكِي	أُوْتَكَى	ٱۊ۠ؾؙڶؚؽتؙ		آتَلِ	آتَلِيَ	آتَلِيْ	ٳٸٛؾؘؘۘڶؽؾؙ	أنَا
نُؤْتَلَ	نُؤْتَلَى	نُؤْتَلَى	ٲٷۛؾؙڸؽڹٵ		نأتَلِ	نَأْتَلِيَ	ڹٲ۠ؾؘڸؿ	ٳٸ۠ؾؘڶؽڹٵ	نَحْنُ

#### أَمَرَ يَأْمُرُ Verb # 39 - Form I أَمَرَ يَأْمُرُ

Root= ام ر

To allow, approve, command, instruct, order, permit, sanction

أَمَرَ يَأْمُرُ

Prep= Syn=

مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ=Humzāh initial

مَفْعُوْلُ: مَأْمُوْرُ عَلَيْهِ

فاعِل آمِرٌ

مَصْدُرٌ: أُمْرُ

One who has been commanded

One who commands

Commanding

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

وَأُمُرْ أَهْلَكَ بِالصَّلاةِ! !And order your family for Sala'at (prayer)

Those who break the Covenant (agreement) of Allah from after its ratification, and they cut what has ordered Allah it to be joined and they spread corruption in the earth. Those, they are the losers. (Qur'an 2:27)

Do you order the people the righteousness and you forget yourselves? (Qur'an 2:44)

And when said Musa (Prophet Musa AS) to his people, "Indeed, Allah commands you that you slaughter a cow." They said, "Do you take us in ridicule." He (Prophet Musa AS) said, "I take refuge in Allah that I be among the ignorant." (Qur'an 2:67)

They said, "Pray for us to your Lord to make clear to us what it is." He (Prophet Musa AS) said, "Indeed, He (Allah) says, 'It is a cow not old and not young, middle aged between that', so do what you are commanded." (Qur'an 2:68)

Say, "Evil is that orders you to do it with your faith, if you are believers." (Qur'an 2:93)

And do not follow the footsteps of the Shaitaan (Satan, Devil). Indeed, he is to you an enemy clear. (Qur'an 2:168)

Only he (Satan, Devil) commands you to do the evil and the shameful and that you say about Allah what not you know. (Qur'an 2:169)

Then when they are purified, then come to them from where has ordered you Allah. Indeed, Allah loves those who turn in repentance and loves those who purify themselves. (Qur'an 2:222)

The Shaitaan (satan, devil) promises you the poverty and orders you to immorality, while Allah promises you forgiveness from Him and bounty. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing. (Qur'an 2:268)

Indeed, those who disbelieve in the Signs of Allah and they kill the Prophets without right and they kill those who order with justice among the people, then give them tidings of a punishment painful. (Qur'an 3:21)

And not he (Prophet) will order you that you take the Angels, and the Prophets as lords. Whould he order you to the disbelief after when you have become Muslims? (Qur'an 3:80)

And let there be among you a people inviting to the good and enjoining the right, and forbidding from the wrong; and those - they are the successful ones. (Qur'an 3:104)

You are the best of people, raised for the mankind - enjoining the right and forbidding from the wrong and believing in Allah.

(Qur'an 3:110)

They believe in Allah and the Day the Last and they enjoin with the right and forbid from the wrong and they hasten in the good deeds. And those are from the righteous. (Qur'an 3:114)

Those who are stingy and order the people of stinginess and hide what has given them Allah of His Bounty – and We have prepared for the disbelievers a punishment humiliating. (Qur'an 4:37)

Indeed, Allah orders you to render the trusts to their owners, and when you judge between the people to judge with justice. (Qur'an 4:58)

They wish to go for judgement to the false deities and surely they were ordered to reject with it. And wishes the Shaitaan (satan, devil) to mislead them astray – far away. (Qur'an 4:60)

There is no good in much of their secret talk except he who orders charity or kindness or conciliation between the people. (Qur'an 4:114)

(satan, devil warned Allah in these words) "And I will surely mislead them and surely arouse desires in them, and surely I will order them so they will surely cut off (the) ears of the cattle and surely I will order them so they will surely change the creation of Allah."

(Qur'an 4:119)

Not I said to them except what You commanded me with it that "You worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord." (Qur'an 5:117)

Say, "Indeed, I am commanded that I be the first who submits (to Allah in Isla'm) and not be of the polytheists." (Qur'an 6:14)

Say, "Indeed, the Guidance of Allah, it is the Guidance, and we have been commanded that we submit to the Lord of the worlds." (Qur'an 6:71)

No partners for Him; and with that I have been commanded. And I am the first of the ones who surrender (to Allah in Isla'm). (Qur'an 6:163)

(Allah) said, "What prevented you that not you prostrate when I commanded you?" (Shaitaan, satan) said, "I am better than him. You created me from fire and You created him from clay." (Qur'an 7:12)

### وَإِذَا فَعَلُوا فَاحِشَةً قَالُوا وَجَدَنَا عَلَيْهَا البَآءَنَا وَاللهُ اَمَرَنَا بِهَا قُلُ إِنَّ اللهَ لَا يَامُرُ بِالْفَحُشَاءِ اَتَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

And when they do immorality they say, "We found on it our forefathers and Allah has ordered us of it." Say, "Indeed, Allah does not order immorality. Do you say about Allah what not you know?" (Qur'an 7:28)

Say, "My Lord has ordered justice and set you faces at every Musjid and invoke Him being sincere to Him in the religion (of Islam).

As He originated you so will you return (to Him)." (Qur'an 7:29)

(the chiefs of the people of Firaun said), "He (Musa AS) wants to drive you out from your land, so what do you order?" (Qur'an 7:110)

And We ordained laws for him (Prophet Musa AS) in the tablets – of every thing, an instruction and explanation for every thing. (Allah said to Prophet Musa AS) "So take them with firmness, and order your people to take the best of it." (Qur'an 7:145)

Those who follow the Messenger, the Prophet, the unlettered, whom they find him written with them in the Taurat and the Injeel.

He commands them to the right and forbids them from the wrong. (Qur'an 7:157)

Hold to forgiveness and enjoin the good, and turn away from the ignorant. (Qur'an 7:199)

They have taken their rabbis and their monks as Lords besides Allah and the Messiah, son of Maryam. And not they were commanded except that they worship One God. There is no god except Him. (Qur'an 9:31)

The hypocrite men and the hypocrite women, some of them are of others. They enjoin the wrong and forbid what is the right, and they close their hands. They forget Allah, so He has forgotton them. Indeed, the hypocrites, they are the defiantly disobedient.

(Qur'an 9:67)

And the believing men and the believing women, some of them are allies of others. They enjoin the right and forbid from the wrong, and they establish the prayer and give the zakah, and they obey Allah and His Messenger. (Qur'an 9:71)

(Prophet Nuh AS said to his people), "But if you turn away then not I have asked you any reward. Not is my reward but on Allah, and I have been commanded that I be among the Muslims (who submit to Allah's will in Islam)." (Qur'an 10:72)

"But I worship Allah, the One Who causes you to die. And I am commanded that I be among the believers." (Qur'an 10:104)

They said, "O Shuaib! (Prophet Shuaib AS) Does your prayer command you that we leave what worship our forefathers, or that we do concerning our wealth what we will (desire)? Indeed, you surely are the forbearing, the right-minded." (Qur'an 11:87)

So stand firm as you are commaded and those who turn in repentance with you, and do not transgress. Indeed, He (Allah) is All-Seer of what you do. (Qur'an 11:112)

She said, "That is the one, you blamed me about him. And certainly I sought to seduce him from himself, but he saved himself, and if not he does what I order him, surely, he will be imprisoned and certainly will be of those who are disgraced." (Qur'an 12:32)

Not is the command but for Allah. He has commanded that not you worship but Him alone. That is the religion, the right, but most of the men do not know. (Qur'an 12:40)

And when they entered from where ordered them their father, not it availed them against Allah any thing but it was a need of Yaqub's (Prophet Yaqub AS) soul which he carried out. (Qur'an 12:68)

And those who join what has been commanded by Allah for it to be joined, and fear their Lord and are afraid of the evil account, (Qur'an 13:21)

And those who break the covenant of Allah from after contracting it, and sever that has been commanded by Allah for it to be joined, and spread corruption in the earth. Those – for them is the curse, and for them is an evil home. (Qur'an 13:25)

And those to whom We have given them the Book, rejoice at what has been revealed to you, but among the groups those who deny a part of it. Say, "Only I have been commanded that I worship Allah, and not I associate partners with Him. (Qur'an 13:36)

(Messengers came to the family of Prophet Lut AS and said), "So travel with your family in a portion of the night and follow their backs, and not let look back among you anyone, and go on where you are ordered." (Qur'an 15:65)

So proclaim of what you are ordered and turn away from the polytheists. (Qur'an 15:94)

They fear their Lord high above them, and they do what they are commanded. (Qur'an 16:50)

(Allah sets forth an example of two men, one of them is dumb) While he is a burden on his master. Wherever he directs him not he comes with any good. Is equal he and the one who commands of justice, and he is on a path straigth? (Qur'an 16:76)

Indeed, Allah commands justice, and the good (obligation), and giving to relatives, and forbids the immorality (shameful deeds), and bad deeds (injustice), and the oppression. He instructs you so that you may receive admonition. (Qur'an 16:90)

### وَإِذَآ اَرَدۡنَآ اَنۡ نُّهُلِكَ قَرۡيَةً اَمَرُنَا مُتُرَفِيهَا فَفَسَقُوا فِيهَا فَحَقَّ عَلَيْهَا الْقَولُ فَدَمَّرُنْهَا تَدۡمِيۡرًا

And when We intend that We destroy a town, We order its wealthy people but they defiantly disobey therein; so is proved true against it the word, and We destroy it with destruction. (Qur'an 17:16)

And he (Prophet Ismail AS) used to enjoin on his people the prayer and zakah and was near his Lord pleasing. (Qur'an 19:55)

And enjoin on your family the prayer and be steadfast therein. Not We ask you for provision; We provide for you, and the outcome is for the righteousness. (Qur'an 20:132)

Those who, if We establish them in the land they establish the prayer and they give zakah and they enjoin the right and forbid from the wrong. And for Allah is the end of the matters. (Qur'an 22:41)

O you who believe! Do not follow the footsteps of the Shaitaan (satan, devil), and whoever follows the footsteps of the Shaitaan then indeed, he commands the immorality and the evil. (Qur'an 24:21)

And they swear by Allah strong their oaths that if you ordered them, surely they would go forth. Say, "Do not swear. Obedience is known. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do." (Qur'an 24:53)

And when it is said to them, "Prostrate to the Most Gracious." They say, "And what is the Most Gracious? Should we prostrate to what you order us?" And it increases them in aversion. (Qur'an 25:60)

(the chiefs of the people of Firaun said), "He (Prophet Musa AS) wants to drive you out from your land, so what do you advise/command?" (Qur'an 26:35)

They said, "We are possessors of strength and possessor of might great, and the command is up to you, so look what you will command." (Qur'an 27:33)

"Only I am commanded that I worship the Lord of this city, the One Who made it sacred and to Him belongs all things. And I am commanded that I be of the Muslims." (Qur'an 27:91)

(said Luqma'n), "O my son! Establish the prayer and enjoin with the right and forbid from the wrong; and be patient over what befalls you. Indeed, that is of the matters requiring determination." (Qur'an 31:17)

And will say those who were oppressed to those who were arrogant, "Nay, it was a plot by night and by day when you were ordering us that we disbelieve in Allah and we set up for Him equals." (Qur'an 34:33)

He (Prophet Ismail AS) said, "O my father! Do what you are commanded. You will find me, if Allah wills, of the patient ones." (Qur'an 37:102)

Say, "Indeed, I am commanded that I worship Allah, being sincere to Him in the religion. And I am commanded that I be the first of those who submit (the Muslims)." (Qur'an 39:11-12)

Say, "Is it other than Allah you order me to worship, O you ignorant ones?" (Qur'an 39:64)

Say, "Indeed, I have been forbidden to worship those whom you call besides Allah when have come to me the clear proofs from my Lord, and I am commanded to submit to the Lord of the worlds." (Qur'an 40:66)

So to that then invite, and stand firm as you are commanded and do not follow their desires, but say, "I believe in what Allah has sent down of the Book, and I am commanded that I do justice between you. Allah is our Lord and your Lord." (Qur'an 42:15)

Or command them their minds this, or they are a people transgressing? (Qur'an 52:32)

Those who are stingy and enjoin the people stinginess. And whoever turns away, then indeed, Allah, He is free of need, the praiseworthy. (Qur'an 57:24)

O you who believe! Save yourselves and your families from a Fire whose fuel is people and stones, over it are Angels stern, severe; not they disobey Allah in what He commands them but they do what they are commanded. (Qur'an 66:6)

Nay! Not he has accomplished what He (Allah) commanded him. (Qur'an 80:23)

Have you seen the one who forbids a slave when he prays? Have you seen if he is upon the guidance, or he enjoins with righteousness? (Qur'an 96:9-12)

And not they were commanded except to worship Allah being sincere to Him in the religion, upright, and to establish the prayer, and to give the zakah. And that religion is the correct. (Qur'an 98:5)

	Passive Voi	ice المَجْهُوْل		فِعْلُ أُمْرٍ		Active Voi	ce المَعْلُوْم		الضَّمَائِر
	لضارعImperfect		المَاضِي			لضارعImperfect		المَاضِىي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوغُ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤْمَرْ	يُؤْمَرَ	يُؤْمَرُ	أُمِرَ	So order!	ؽٲؙؙٛۿؙۯ	يَأْمُرَ	يأممر	أَمَرَ	ۿؙۅؘ
يُؤْمَرَا	يُؤْمَرَا	يُؤْمَرَانِ	أُمِرَا	فَأَمُرْ	يأممرا	يأممرا	يأممران	أَمَرَا	هُمَا
يُؤْمَرُوا	يُؤْمَرُوْا	يُؤْمَرُوْنَ	أُمِرُوْا	And order!	يأمُرُوْا	يَأْمُرُوْا	يأمُرُوْنَ	أَمَرُوْا	ۿؙمْ
تُؤْمَرْ	تُؤْمَرَ	تُؤْمَرُ	أُمِرَتْ	وَأَمُرْ	تَأْمُرْ	تَأْمُرَ	تَأْمُرُ	أَمَرَتْ	ۿؚؠؘ
تُؤْمَرَا	تُؤْمَرَا	تُؤْمَرَانِ	أُمِرَتَا		تَأْمُرَا	تَأْمُرَا	تأمُرَانِ	أَمَرَتَا	هُمَا
يُؤْمَرْنَ	يُؤْمَرْنَ	يُؤْمَرْنَ	أُمِرْنَ	Command! Order! Permit!	ؽٲؙؙ۠ٛڡؙۯؽؘ	ؽٲ۠مُر۠ڹؘ	يأْمُرْنَ	أَمَرْنَ	ۿؙ۬ڹۜٞ
تُؤْمَرْ	تُؤْمَرَ	تُؤْمَرُ	أُمِرْتَ	مُرْ	تَأْمُرْ	تَأْمُرَ	تَأْمُرُ	أُمَرْتَ	أنْث
تُؤْمَرَا	تُؤْمَرَا	تُؤْمَرَانِ	أُمِرْثُمَا	مُرَا	تَأْمُرَا	تَأْمُرَا	تَأْمُرَانِ	أَمَوْثُمَا	أنْتُمَا
تُؤْمَرُوْا	تُؤْمَرُوْا	تُؤْمَرُوْنَ	أُمِرْتُمْ	مُرُوْا	تَأْمُرُوْا	تَأْمُرُوْا	تَأْمُرُوْنَ	أَمَرْثُمُ	أنْتُمْ
تُؤْمَرِيْ	ؾؙٷ۠ڡؘڔؚؽۨ	تُؤْمَرِيْنَ	أُمِرْتِ	مُرِيْ	تَأْمُرِيْ	تَأْمُرِيْ	تَأْمُرِيْنَ	أَمَرْتِ	أثث
تُؤْمَرَا	تعظمرا	تُؤْمَرَانِ	أُمِرْتُمَا	مُرَا	تَأْمُرَا	تَأْمُرَا	تَأْمُرَانِ	أَمَوْتُكَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤْمَرْنَ	تُؤْمَرْنَ	تُؤْمَرْنَ	أُمِرْتُنَ	مُرْنَ	تَأْمُرْنَ	تَأْمُرْنَ	تَأْمُرْنَ	أَمَرْتُنَ	ٲڹ۫ؿؙڹۜ
أُوْمَرْ	أُوْمَرَ	أُوْمَرُ	أُمِوثُ		آمُرْ	آهُرَ	آمُرُ	أَمَرْتُ	أنًا
نُؤْمَرْ	نُؤْمَرَ	نُؤْمَرُ	أُمِرْنَا		نَأْمُرْ	نَأْمُرَ	نَأْمُرُ	أَمَرْنَا	نَحْنُ

اِخْتَلُفَ يَخْتَلِفُ Verb # 40 - Form VIII

To connive, conspire, plot. To confer, consult, deliberate, discuss, get advice.

اِئْتَمَرَ يَأْتَمِرُ

Prep= Syn=

امر =Root

مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ=Humzāh initial

مَفْعُوْلٌ: مُؤْمَرٌ بِهِ

فاعِلُّ: مُؤْتَمِرُ

مَصْدُرٌ: اِئْتِمَارٌ

One who has been consulted

One who consults

Consulting

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

And came a man from the farthest end of the city running. He said, "O Musa! Indeed, the chiefs are taking counsel about you to kill you, so leave." (Qur'an 28:20)

And if they suckle (breastfeed) for you, then give them their payment, and consult among yourselves with kindness. (Qur'an 65:6)

	Passive Voi	ce المَجْهُوْل		فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		Active Voi	ce المَعْلُوْم		الضَّمَائِر
	لضارع		المَاضِي			نضارعImperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوغٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوغُ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
ؽٷٛػۘۯ	يُؤْمَرُ	يُؤْ <del>ك</del> َرُ	ٱۊٛػؙؚۯ	ما did not	ؽٲ۠ػؚٙۯ	يَأْتَحِرَ	ؽٲٛػؚۯ	إثْتَمَرَ	ۿؙۅؘ
يُؤْتَمَرَا	يُؤْعَرَا	يُؤْتَمَرَانِ	ٲۊؙڠؙڔٙٵ	do/does not √	يأُثَمِرَا	يأتمَرَا	ؽٲٚۼٙۯڶڹ	إثْتَمَرَا	هُمَا
يُؤْتَمَرُوْا	ؽؙٷٛۼؘۘۯؙۉٵ	يُؤْتَمَرُوْنَ	ٲۊ۠ػؙؙۯۏٳ	was/were not	يَأْتَمِرُوْا	ؽٲ۠ۼؘۘۯؙۅ۠ٵ	ؽٲ۠ۼۘڔؙۅ۠ڹؘ	ٳٮؙٛؾؘؘؘۘڡؘۯ۠ۉٳ	ۿؙم۠
تُؤْتَكُوْ	تُؤْتَمَرَ	تُؤْتَكُرُ	ٱۊؙڠؙػؚۯٮؿ	is/are not Ý	تَأْتَمِرْ	تَأْتَحِرَ	تَأْتَمِرُ	ٳٸٛؾؘؘؘؘؘمَرَتْ	ۿؚۑؘ
تُؤْتَمَرَا	تُؤْتَمَرَا	تُؤْتَمَرَانِ	ٱوٞڠؙؚرَتَا		تَأْتَمِرَا	تَأْتَحِرَا	تَأْتَمِرَانِ	إئْتَمَرَتَا	هُمَا
ؽؙٷٛۼۘۯڹؘ	ؽؙٷٛۼۘۯٛڹؘ	ؽؙۊ۠ڠۘۯٛڹؘ	ٲۊ۠ػؙؚۯڹؘ	Conspire! Plot! Consult!	ؠؘٲ۠ڠؚٙڔ۠ؽؘ	ؽٲ۠ۼؘۘۯؚڽؘ	ؠٲ۠ۼۘٙۯڽؘ	ٳٮؙٝؾؘؘؘؘۘٙڡؘۯڹؘ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
تُؤْتَرْ	تُؤْمَر	تُؤْ <del>ك</del> َرُ	ٲٷڠٛۯؾ	ٳٸٛؾؘڡؚۯ	تَأْتَمِرْ	تَأْتَحِرَ	تَأْثَرِرُ	ٳٸ۠ؾؘؘؘؘؘؘؘۘٙٙٙٙػۯؾ	أنْتَ
تُؤْتَمَرَا	تُؤْتَمَرَا	تُؤْتَمَرَانِ	ٲۊٝػؙؚۯڠۘٵ	إثْتَمِرَا	تَأْتَمِرَا	تَأْتُحِرَا	تَأْتَمِرَانِ	اِئْتَمَرْ <i>قُ</i> ا	أنْتُمَا
تُؤْتَمُرُوْا	تُؤْتَمَرُوْا	تُؤْتَمَرُوْنَ	ٲۊ۠ڠؙڔؿؙٛ	ٳٸ۠ؾؘۘڡؚۯۅ۠ٳ	تَأْتَمِرُوْا	تَأْتَمِرُوْا	تَأْتَحِرُوْنَ	ٳٮ۠ٛؾؘؘؘؘؘؘؙؙۘٙٙٙڞڒۛؾؙؙؖٛؗڠ	أنثم
تُؤْمَرِيْ	ؾؙؙۊٛۼۘڔؚؽ	تُؤْتَمَرِيْنَ	ٲٷۛػؙؚۯٮؚ	ٳٸٛؾؘڡؚڔۣؽۨ	تَأْتَمِرِيْ	تَأْتَمِرِيْ	تَأْتَمُرِيْنَ	ٳٸٛؾؘؘؘؘؘؘؘؘؙۘٙٙٙػۯ۠ۛۛۛۛۛۛ	أثْتِ
تُؤْ <b>غَ</b> رَا	تُؤْمَرا	تُؤْتَمَرَانِ	ٱۏٞػؙڒڠۘٵ	إثْتَمِرَا	تَأْتَمِرَا	تَأْتَحِرَا	تَأْتَمِرَانِ	اِئْتَمَرْ <i>تُم</i> َا	أنْتُمَا
تُؤْتَمُوْنَ	تُؤْثَرُنَ	تُؤْتَمَوْنَ	ٲٷٛػؚۯؾؙڹۜ	ٳٸ۠ؾؘڡؚۯڹؘ	تَأْتَمِرْنَ	تَأْتَمِرْنَ	تَأْتَمِرْنَ	ٳٸٛؾؘؘؘؘؘؘؘؘؘؘٙۄؘڒٛؾؙڹۜ	ٲ۬ٮ۬ؿؙڹۜ
أُوْتَكُوْ	أُوْتَمَرَ	ٲ۠ۉػۘۯ	ٲٷٞۼۘۯٮػؙ		آتَمِرْ	آتَمَوَ	آتَمِرُ	ٳٸٛؾؘؘؘؘؘؘؘؘؘؘؘؙۘٙٙٙٙۄؙڗٛؿؙ	أنَا
ڹؙٷٛۼۘۯ	نُؤْتَمَرَ	ڹؙٷٛػٙۯؙ	ٲۊٛػؚ۫ۯڹ		نَأْتَمِرْ	نَأْتَحِرَ	نَأْتَمِرُ	ٳٮؙٛؾؘؘؘؙۘٙٙٙٙٙٙڡۧڗ۠ڹؘٵ	نَحْنُ

سَمِعَ يَسْمَعُ ا Verb # 41 - Form

Root= امن ن Be calm, peaceful, secure, free from fear/worry. To give peace to sb.

أَمِنَ يَأْمَنُ

Prep= Syn=

مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ=Humzāh initial

مَفْعُوْلٌ: مَأْمُوْنٌ

فاعِلْ: آمِنْ ، أُمِينْ

مَصْدَرُ: أَمْنُ ، أَمَن ، أَمَان ، أَمَان ، أَمَنة

Peaceful, secured place

Peace lover

Making peaceful, securing

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

Then when you are secure then whoever took advantage of the Umrah followed by the Hajj, then offer whatever can be obtained with ease of the sacrificial animal. (Qur'an 2:196)

Then when you are secure then remember Allah as He has taught you what you were not knowing. (Qur'an 2:239)

Then if entrusts one of you to another, then let discharge the one who is entrusted his trust. (Qur'an 2:283)

And from the People of the Book is he who, if you entrust him with a great amount of wealth he will return it to you. (Qur'an 3:75)

And from them is he who, if you entrust him with a single coin not he will return it to you except that you keep constantly over him standing. (Qur'an 3:75)

You will find others wishing that they be secure from you and they be secure from their people. (Qur'an 4:91)

Then did feel secure the people of the cities that comes to them Our punishment at night while they were asleep? (Qur'an 7:97)

Or felt secure the people of the cities that comes to them Our punishment in daylight while they were playing? (Qur'an 7:98)

Then did they feel secure from the plan of Allah? But not feel secure from the plan of Allah except the people who are the losers. (Qur'an 7:99)

They said, "O our father! Why do you not trust us with Yusuf, while indeed, we are for him well-wishers? (Qur'an 12:11)

He said, "Should I entrust you with him except as I entrusted you with his brother before? But Allah is the best Guardian and He is the Most Merciful of the merciful (Qur'an 12:64)

Do they then feel secure against that comes to them an overwhelming of punishment of Allah, or comes to them the Hour suddenly while they do not perceive? (Qur'an 12:107)

Do then feel secure those who plotted the evil deeds that Allah will cave with them the earth or will come to them the punishment from where not they perceive? (Qur'an 16:45)

Do you then feel secure that not He will cause to swallow you, side of the land or send against you a storm of stones? Then not you will find for you a guardian? (Qur'an 17:68)

Or do you feel secure that not He will send you back into it another time, and send upon you a hurricane of the wind, and drown you because you disbelieved? (Qur'an 17:69)

Do you feel secure from Him Who is in the heaven not He will cause to swallow you the earth when it sways? (Qur'an 67:16)

# اَمُ اَمِنْتُمْ مَّنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ اَنْ يُّرُسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا فَسَتَعَلَمُوْنَ كَيْفَ نَذِيْرٍ

Or do you feel secure from Him Who is in the heaven, that He will send agains you a storm of stones? Then you would know how was My warning? (Qur'an 67:17)

	Passive Voi	ce المَجْهُوْل		فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		Active Voi	ce المَعْلُوْم		الضَّمَائِر
	ئضارعImperfect		المَاضِي			تضارعImperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤْمَنْ	يُؤْمَنَ	يُؤْمَنُ	أُمِنَ	ما did not	يَأْمَنْ	يَأْمَنَ	يأْمَنُ	أُمِنَ	ۿؙۅؘ
يُؤْمَنَا	يُؤْمَنَا	يُؤْمَنَانِ	أُمِنَا	do/does not √	يأمنا	يأْمَنَا	ؽٲ۠ڡؘڹؘٵڹؚ	أُمِنَا	هُمَا
يُؤْمَنُوْا	يُؤْمَنُوْا	يُؤْمَنُوْنَ	أُمِنُوْا	was/were not	يأْمَنُوْا	يَأْمَنُوْا	يَأْمَنُوْنَ	أمِنُوْا	ۿؙمْ
تُؤْمَنْ	تُؤْمَنَ	تُؤْمَنُ	أُمِنَتْ	is/are not \( \sqrt{j}	تَأْمَنْ	تَأْمَنَ	تَأْمَنُ	أُمِنَتْ	ۿؚيؘ
تُؤْمَنَا	تُؤْمَنَا	تُؤْمَنَانِ	أُمِنَتَا		تَأْمَنَا	تأمَنا	تَأْمَنَانِ	أُمِنَتَا	هُمَا
ؽٷٛڡؙڹۜ	يُؤْمَنَّ	يُؤْمَنَّ	أُمِنَّ	Be in peace! Be secured!	يَأْمَنَ	ؽٲ۫ڡؘڹۜ	يأْمَنَّ	ٲٞمِنَّ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
تُؤْمَنْ	تُؤْمَنَ	تُؤْمَنُ	أُمِنْتَ	اِيْمَنْ	تَأْمَنْ	تَأْمَنَ	تَأْمَنُ	أُمِنْتَ	أنْتَ
تُؤْمَنَا	تُؤْمَنَا	تُؤْمَنَانِ	أُمِنْتُمَا	إيْمَنَا	تَأْمَنَا	تَأْمَنَا	تَأْمَنَانِ	أُمِنْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤْمَنُوْا	تُؤْمَنُوْا	تُؤْمَنُوْنَ	أُمِنتُمْ	ٳؽ۫ڡؙؾؙۅٛٳ	تَأْمَنُوْا	تَأْمَنُوْا	تَأْمَنُوْنَ	أَمِنْتُمْ	أنْتُمْ
تُؤْمَنِيْ	تُؤْمَنِيْ	تُؤْمَنِيْنَ	أُمِنْتِ	ٳؽ۠ڡؘڹۣ۠	تَأْمَنِيْ	تَأْمَنِيْ	تَأْمَنِيْنَ	أمِنْتِ	أنْتِ
تُؤْمَنَا	تُؤْمَنَا	تُؤْمَنَانِ	أُمِنْتُمَا	إيْمَنَا	تَأْمَنَا	تَأْمَنَا	تَأْمَنَانِ	أُمِنْتُمَا	أنْتُمَا
تُؤْمَنَّ	تُؤْمَنَّ	تُؤْمَنَ	أُمِنْ ثُنَّ	ٳؽڡۘڹۜ	تَأْمَنَّ	تَأْمَنَّ	تَأْمَنَّ	ٲؙٙڡؚؚ۬ؿؾٛ	ٲڹٝؿؙڹۜ
أُوْمَنْ	أُوْمَنَ	أُوْمَنُ	أُمِنْتُ		آمَنْ	آمَنَ	آمَنُ	أُمِنْتُ	أثًا
نُؤْمَنْ	نُؤْمَنَ	نُؤُمُنُ	أُمِنَّا		نَأْمَنْ	نَأْمَنَ	نَأْمَنُ	أُمِنَّا	نَحْنُ

أَسْلَمَ يُسْلِمُ Verb # 42 - Form IV

Root= امن To believe in sb./sth.

آمَنَ يُؤُمِنُ

Prep=y in Syn=

مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ=Humzāh initial

مَفْعُوْلٌ: مُؤْمَنٌ

فَاعِلُّ: نَكِرَةٌ مُؤْمِنٌ مَعْرِفَةٌ المؤْمِنُ

مَصْدَرُ: إِيْمَانُ

One who is at peace

Believer, peace giver

Belief

أَمْثِلَةُ Examples

Those who believe in the unseen, and establish the prayer, and out of what We have provided them, they spend. (Qur'an 2:3)

You enjoin what is right and you forbid what is wrong and you believe in Allah. (Qur'an 3:110)

Indeed, I have believed in your Lord, so listen to me. (Qur'an 36:25)

	Passive Voi	ce المَجْهُوْل		فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		Active Voi	ce المَعْلُوْم		الضَّمَائِر
	ئضارعImperfect		المَاضِي			نضارعImperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤْمَنْ	يُؤْمَنَ	يُؤْمَنُ	أُوْمِنَ	ما did not	ؽٷٛڡؚڹٛ	يُؤْمِنَ	يُؤْمِنُ	آمَنَ	ۿؙۅؘ
يُؤْمَنَا	يُؤْمَنَا	يُؤْمَنَانِ	أُوْمِنَا	do/does not √	يُؤْمِنَا	يُؤْمِنَا	يُؤْمِنَانِ	آمَنَا	هُمَا
يُؤْمَنُوْا	يُؤْمَنُوْا	يُؤْمَنُوْنَ	أُوْمِنُوْا	was/were not	يُؤْمِنُوْا	يُؤْمِنُوْا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	آمَنُوْا	ۿؙم۠
تُؤْمَنْ	تُؤْمَنَ	تُؤْمَنُ	أُوْمِنَتْ	is/are not Ý	تُؤْمِنْ	تُؤْمِنَ	تُؤْمِنُ	آمَنَتْ	ۿؚيؘ
تُؤْمَنَا	تُؤْمَنَا	تُؤْمَنَانِ	أُوْمِنَتَا		تُؤْمِنَا	تُؤمِنَا	تُؤْمِنَانِ	آمَنَتَا	هُمَا
ؽٷٛڡؘڹۜ	يُؤْمَنَّ	يُؤْمَنَّ	ٲؙ۠ۅٛمؚؾۜ	Believe!	ؽؙٷٛڡؚڹۜ	يُؤْمِنَ	ؽؙٷ۠ڡؚڹۜ	آمَنَّ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
تُؤْمَنْ	تُؤْمَنَ	تُؤْمَنُ	أُوْمِنْتَ	آمِنْ	تُؤْمِنْ	تُؤْمِنَ	تُؤْمِنُ	آمَنْتَ	أنْتَ
تُؤْمَنَا	تُؤْمَنَا	تُؤْمَنَانِ	أُوْمِنْتُمَا	آمِنَا	تُؤْمِنَا	تُؤْمِنَا	تُؤْمِنَانِ	آمَنْتُما	أنْثُمَا
تُؤْمَنُوْا	تُؤْمَنُوْا	تُؤْمَنُوْنَ	أُوْمِنْتُمْ	آمِنُوْا	تُؤمِنُوْا	ؿٷ <i>ڡؚ</i> ڹؙۉ١	تُؤْمِنُوْنَ	آمَنْتُم	أنْتُمْ
تُؤْمَنِيْ	تُؤْمَنِيْ	تُؤْمَنِيْنَ	أُوْمِنْتِ	آمِنِيْ	ؾؙٷٛڡؚڬۣ	تُؤْمِنيْ	تُؤْمِنِيْنَ	آمَنْتِ	أثث
تُؤْمَنَا	تُؤْمَنَا	تُؤْمَنَانِ	أُوْمِنْتُمَا	آمِنَا	تُؤْمِنَا	تُؤْمِنَا	تُؤْمِنَانِ	آمَنْتُما	أنْثُمَا
تُؤْمَنَّ	تُؤْمَنَ	تُؤْمَنَ	ٲ۠ۅ۠مؚٮ۬ؿؙٛؾۜ	آمِنَّ	ؿؙٷٝڡؚڹۜ	تُؤْمِنَ	تُؤْمِنَّ	آمَنْثُنَّ	ٲڹٛؿؙڹۜ
أُوْمَنْ	أُوْمَنَ	أُوْمَنُ	أُوْمِنْتُ		أُوْمِنْ	أُوْمِنَ	ٲٛۅٛڡؚڹؙ	آمَنْتُ	أنًا
نُؤْمَنْ	نُؤْمَنَ	نُؤْمَنُ	ٲ۠ۉڡؚڹۜٛٵ		نُّؤُمِنْ	نُؤْمِنَ	نُؤْمِنُ	آمَنَّا	نَحْنُ

اِخْتَلَفَ يَخْتَلِفُ اللهِ Verb # 43 - Form VIII

Root= امن	To entrust, have confidence, trust in	اِئْتَمَنَ يَأْتَمِنُ
Prep= Syn=	مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ=Humzāh initial	
مَفْعُوْلُ: مُؤْتَمَنُ	فاعِلْ: نَكِرَةُ مُؤْتَمِنُ مَعْرِفَةُ الْمُؤْتَمِنُ	مَصْدُرُ: اِئْتِمَانُ
Trustee	One who entrusts	Entrusting

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

Then if entrusts one of you to another, then let discharge the one who is entrusted his trust (faithfully). (Qur'an 2:283)

	Passive Voi	ce المَجْهُوْل		فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		Active Vo	ice المَعْلُوْم		الضَّمَائِر
	لضارع,Imperfect		المَاضِي			ضارع,Imperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعُ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤُتَمَنُ	يُؤُتَمَنَ	يُؤُتَمَنُ	ٱٷٞؾؙمؚڹؘ	ما did not	يَأْتَمِنُ	يَأْتَمِنَ	يَأْتَمِنُ	اِئْتَمَنَ	ۿؙۅؘ
يُؤُتَمَنَا	يُؤُتَمَنَا	يُؤُتّمَنَانِ	ٱؙٷؘٛتُمِنَا	do/does not √	يَأْتَمِنَا	ؽٲؙؾؘمؚڹٵ	يَأْتَمِنَاثِ	ٳئؙؾؘؘٛڡؘڹؘٵ	هُمَا
يُؤُتَمَنُوۡا	يُؤُتَّمَنُوٛا	يُؤُتَمَنُوْنَ	ٱؤُتُمِنُوا	was/were not ما	يَأْتَمِنُوُا	يَأْتَمِنُوُا	يَأْتَمِنُوۡنَ	ٳڬؙؾؘؘؘٙڡؘڹؙٷ	ۿؙم۠
تُؤُتَمَنُ	تُؤُتَمَنَ	تُؤُتَمَنُ	ٱؙۊؙؙؙؙؙؙؙٛٛ۠ػؙڡؚڹؘؾؙ	is/are not 1	تَأْتَمِنُ	تَأْتَمِنَ	تَأْتَمِنُ	اِئْتَمَنَتُ	ۿؚيؘ
تُؤُتَمَنَا	تُؤُتَمَنَا	تُؤُتَمَنَانِ	ٱؤُتُمِنَتَا		تَأْتَمِنَا	تَأْتَمِنَا	تَأْتَمِنَانِ	إئْتَمَنَتَا	هُمَا
ؽؙٷٞؾؘؘۘٙڡؘؾٞ	يُؤُتَمَنَّ	يُؤُتَمَنَ	ٱؙٷٞؾؙڡؚؾۜ	Entrust! Have trust in!	ؽٲؙؾؘڡؚڗۜ	ؽٲؙؾؘڡؚڹۜ	ؽٲؙؾؘمؚڽۜ	ٳڬؙؾؘؘڡؘڹۜ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
تُؤُتَمَنُ	تُؤُتَمَنَ	تُؤُتَمَنُ	ٱٷؙؙؙٞٛڎؙٙڡؚٮٛٛؾ	اِئْتَمِنُ	تَأْتَمِنُ	تَأْتَمِنَ	تَأْتَمِنُ	ٳئؙؾؘؘؘۘٙڡؘڹٛؾؘ	أثث
تُؤُتَمَنَا	تُؤُتَمَنَا	تُؤُتَمَنَانِ	ٱؙٷٞؗتُمِنْتُمَا	اِئْتَمِنَا	تَأْتَمِنَا	تَأْتَمِنَا	تَأْتَمِنَانِ	إئْتَمَنْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤُتَمَنُوُا	تُؤُتَمَنُوُا	تُؤُتَمَنُوُنَ	ٱٷؙؙؙؙٞڞؙؚؽؙؙؗڞؙ	اِئْتَمِنُوا	تَأْتَمِنُوۡا	تَأْتَمِنُوْا	تَأْتَمِنُوۡنَ	ائتَمَنْتُمْ	أنْتُمْ
تُؤُتَمَنِيُ	تُؤُتَمَنِيُ	تُؤُتَمَنِيۡنَ	ٱٷؙؙؙٞٛتُمِنْتِ	ٳئؙؾؘمؚڹؚيؙ	تَأْتَمِنِيُ	تَأْتَمِنِيُ	تَأْتَمِنِيۡنَ	ٳئؙؾؘؘؘؘٙؗمَنْتِ	أثت
تُؤُتَمَنَا	تُؤُتَمَنَا	تُؤُتَمَنَانِ	ٱؙٷٞؾؙمؚٮٛؾؙٙٛٙٙڡؘٳ	إئْتَمِنَا	تَأْتَمِنَا	تَأْتَمِنَا	تَأْتَمِنَانِ	اِئْتَمَنْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤُتَمَنَّ	تُؤُتَمَنَّ	<u>تُؤُتَمَ</u>	ٱٷٞؾؙڡؚڹٛؾؙڽۜ	ٳٮؙٛؾؘڡؚڽۜ	تَأْتَمِنَّ	تَأْتَمِنَّ	تَأْتَمِنَّ	ٳٸٞؾؘؘٙڡؘڹٛؾؙڽۜ	ٲڹ۫ؿؙڹۜ
أُوۡتَمَنُ	أُوۡتَمَنَ	أُوۡتَمَنُ	ٱٷؙؙؙؙؙؙؙٞٛڞؙؚ		آتَمِنُ	آتَمِنَ	آتَمِنُ	اِئْتَمَنْتُ	أنَا
نْؤُتَمَنُ	نُؤُتَمَنَ	نُؤُتَمَنُ	ٱؙٷؙٞٛٛتُمِنَّا		نَأْتَمِنُ	نَأْتَمِنَ	نَأْتَمِنُ	ٳئُتَمَتَّا	نَحْنُ

#### أَسْلَمَ يُسْلِمُ Verb # 44 - Form IV

ان س =Root	To feel, notice, observe, perceive, realize, sense	آنَسَ يُؤُنِسُ
Prep= Syn=	مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ=Humzāh initial	
مَفْعُوْلُ: مُؤْنَسُ	فاعِلُّ: نَكِرَةُ مُؤْنِسٌ مَعْرِفَةٌ الْمُؤْنِسُ	مَصْدُرُ: إِيْنَاسٌ
Perception	One who perceives	Perceiving

أَمْثِلَةُ Examples

And test the orphans until when they reach the age of marriage, then if you perceive in them sound judgement then deliver to them their wealth. (Qur'an 4:6)

When he (Prophet Musa AS) saw a fire, then he said to his family, "Stay here! Indeed, I perceived a fire; perhaps I can bring you therefrom a burning brand, or I find at the fire guidance." (Qur'an 20:10)

When said Musa (Prophet Musa AS) to his family, "Indeed, I perceive a fire. I will bring you from it some information or I will bring you a torch burning so that you may warm yourselves." (Qur'an 27:7)

Then when Musa (Prophet Musa AS) fulfilled the term and was travelling with his family, he saw in the direction of Mount Tur a fire. (Qur'an 28:29)

He (Prophet Musa AS) said to his family, "Stay here! Indeed, I perceive a fire. Perhaps I will bring you from there some information or a burning wood from the fire so that you may warm yourselves." (Qur'an 28:29)

	Passive Voi	ce المَجْهُوْل		فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		Active Voi	ce المَعْلُوْم		الضَّمَائِر
	شضارعhmperfect		المَاضِي			لضارعImperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصئوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤْنَسْ	يُؤْنَسَ	يُؤْنَسُ	أُوْنِسَ	ما did not	يُؤْنِسْ	ؽٷ۫ڹؚڛؘ	يُؤْنِسُ	آنَسَ	ۿؙۅؘ
يُؤْنَسَا	يُؤْنَسَا	يُؤْنَسَانِ	أُوْنِسَا	do/does not √	يُؤْنِسَا	يُؤْنِسَا	ؽؙۊ۠ڹؚڛٙٵڹؚ	آنَسَا	هُمَا
يُؤْنَسُوْا	يُؤْنَسُوْا	يُؤْنَسُوْنَ	أُوْنِسُوْا	was/were not	ؽؙٷٛڹؚڛؙۉٵ	ؽؙٷ۠ڹؚۺؙۉٵ	يُؤْنِسُوْنَ	آنَسُوْا	ۿؙم۠
تُؤْنَسْ	تُؤْنَسَ	تُؤْنَسُ	ٲ۠ۅ۠ڹؚڛؘؾ۠	is/are not \( \square \)	تُؤْنِسْ	تُؤْنِسَ	تُؤنِسُ	آنَسَتْ	ۿؚؚيؘ
تُؤْنَسَا	تُؤْنَسَا	تُؤْنَسَانِ	أُوْنِسَتَا		تُؤْنِسَا	تُؤْنِسَا	تُؤْنِسَانِ	آنَسَتَا	هُمَا
يُؤْنَسْنَ	يُؤْنَسْنَ	يُؤْنَسْنَ	أُوْنِسْنَ	Feel! Perceive! Realize! Sense!	يُؤْنِسْنَ	يُؤْنِسْنَ	ؽؙٷٛڹؚڛ۠ڹؘ	آنَسْنَ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
تُؤْنَسْ	تُؤْنَسَ	تُؤْنَسُ	أُوْنِسْت	آنِسْ	تُؤْنِسْ	تُؤْنِسَ	تُؤْنِسُ	آنَسْتَ	أنْثَ
تُؤْنَسَا	تُؤْنَسَا	تُؤْنَسَانِ	أُوْنِسْتُمَا	آنِسَا	تُؤنِسَا	تُؤْنِسَا	تُؤْنِسَانِ	آنَسْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤْنَسُوْا	تُؤْنَسُوْا	تُؤْنَسُوْنَ	أُوْنِسْتُمْ	آنِسُوْا	تُؤْنِسُوْا	تُؤْنِسُوْا	تُؤْنِسُوْنَ	آنَسْتُمْ	أنْثُمْ
تُؤْنَسِيْ	تُؤْنَسِيْ	تُؤْنَسِيْنَ	أُوْنِسْتِ	آنِسِيْ	تُؤْنِسِيْ	تُؤْنِسِيْ	تُؤنِسِيْنَ	آنَسْتِ	أنْتِ
تُؤْنَسَا	تُؤْنَسَا	تُؤْنَسَانِ	أُوْنِسْتُمَا	آنِسَا	تُؤْنِسَا	تُؤنِسَا	تُؤْنِسَانِ	آنَسْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤْنَسْنَ	تُؤنَسْنَ	تُؤْنَسْنَ	ٲ۠ۅٛڹؚٮٮٛؾؙڹۜ	آنِسْنَ	تُؤْنِسْنَ	تُؤنِسْنَ	تُؤْنِسْنَ	آنَسْتُ <sup>ن</sup> َّ	ٲڹ۫ؿؙڹۜٞ
أُوْنَسْ	أُوْنَسَ	أُوْنَسُ	أُوْنِسْتُ		ٲٛۅٛڹؚٮڽ	أُوْنِسَ	أُوْنِسُ	آنَسْتُ	أنًا
نُؤْنَسْ	نُؤْنَسَ	نُؤْنَسُ	أُوْنِسْنَا		نُؤْنِسْ	نُؤْنِسَ	نُؤْنِسُ	آنَسْنَا	نَحْنُ

اِسْتَغْفَرَ يَسْتَغْفِرُ Verb # 45 - Form X

ان س المتأنّس يَسْتَأْنِسُ يَسْتَأْنِسُ اللهِ الهُ اللهِ ال

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

## يَّايُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ الْمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ بُيُوتِكُمْ حَتَّى تَسْتَأْنِسُوا وَتُسَلِّمُوا عَلَى اَهْلِهَا

O' you who believe! Do not enter houses other than your houses until you have asked permission and you have greeted on its inhabitants. (Qur'an 24:27)

	Passive Voi	ce المَجْهُوْل		فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		Active Voi	المَعْلُوْم ce		الضَّمَائِر
1	ئضتارعmperfect مَنْصُوبٌ	الم	المَاضِي		£ .	ضتارعImperfect مَنْصُوبٌ	المُ	المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعُ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعُ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُسْتَأْنَسْ	يُسْتَأْنَسَ	يُسْتَأْنَسُ	أُسْتُؤْنِسَ	مَا did not	يَسْتَأْنِسْ	يَسْتَأْنِسَ	يَسْتَأْنِسُ	ٳڛ۠ؾؘٲ۠ڹؘڛؘ	ۿؙۅؘ
يُسْتَأْنَسَا	يُسْتَأْنَسَا	يُسْتَأْنَسَانِ	أُسْتُؤْنِسَا	do/does not √	يَسْتَأْنِسَا	يَسْتَأْنِسَا	يَسْتَأْنِسَانِ	إشتأنسا	هُمَا
يُسْتَأْنَسُوْا	يُسْتَأْنَسُوْا	يُسْتَأْنَسُوْنَ	ٲ۠ڛٛؾؙٷٛڹؚڛؙۉٳ	was/were not مَا	يَسْتَأْنِسُوْا	يَسْتَأْنِسُوْا	يَسْتَأْنِسُوْنَ	ٳڛٛؾؘٲ۠ڹؘڛؙۉؚٳ	ۿؙۿ۫
تُسْتَأْنَسْ	تُسْتَأْنَسَ	تُسْتَأْنَسُ	ٱسْتُؤنِسَتْ	is/are not Ý	تَسْتَأْنِسْ	تَسْتَأْنِسَ	تَسْتَأْنِسُ	ٳڛۛؾؘٲ۠ڹؘڛؘؾ۠	ۿؚؚيؘ
تُسْتَأْنَسَا	تُسْتَأْنَسَا	تُسْتَأْنَسَانِ	أُسْتُؤْنِسَتَا		تَسْتَأْنِسَا	تَسْتَأْنِسَا	تَسْتَأْنِسَانِ	إسْتَأْنَسَتَا	هُمَا
يُسْتَأْنَسْنَ	يُسْتَأْنَسْنَ	يُسْتَأْنَسْنَ	ٲ۠ڛۛؾؙٷٛڹؚڛٛڹؘ	Ask permission! Listen to!	يَسْتَأْنِسْنَ	يَسْتَأْنِسْنَ	يَسْتَأْنِسْنَ	ٳڛٛؾؘٲ۠ڹؘڛ۠ڹؘ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
تُسْتَأْنَسْ	تُسْتَأْنَسَ	تُسْتَأْنَسُ	ٱ۠ڛٛؾؙٷٛڹؚڛٛؾ	ٳڛٛؾٲ۠ڹؚڛٛ	تَسْتَأْنِسْ	تَسْتَأْنِسَ	تَسْتَأْنِسُ	ٳڛۛؾؘٲ۠ڹؘڛٛؾؘ	أثث
تُسْتَأْنَسَا	تُسْتَأْنَسَا	تُسْتَأْنَسَانِ	أستؤنستكما	إسْتَأْنِسَا	تَسْتَأْنِسَا	تَسْتَأْنِسَا	تَسْتَأْنِسَانِ	إسْتَأْنَسْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُسْتَأْنَسُوْا	تُسْتَأْنَسُوْا	تُسْتَأْنَسُوْنَ	أستؤنسته	ٳڛٛؾٲ۠ڹؚڛؙۉٳ	تَسْتَأْنِسُوْا	تَسْتَأْنِسُوْا	تَسْتَأْنِسُوْنَ	ٳڛٛؾؘٲ۠ڹڛٛؾؙؠ۫	أنْثُمْ
تُسْتَأْنَسِيْ	تُسْتَأْنَسِيْ	تُسْتَأْنَسِيْنَ	أسْتُؤنِسْتِ	ٳڛٛؾٲ۫ڹؚڛؚؽۣ	تَسْتَأْنِسِيْ	تَسْتَأْنِسِيْ	تَسْتَأْنِسِيْنَ	ٳڛٛؾؘٲ۠ڹؘڛ۠ؾؚ	أنْتِ
تُسْتَأْنَسَا	تُسْتَأْنَسَا	تُسْتَأْنَسَانِ	أُسْتُؤْنِسْتُمَا	إسْتَأْنِسَا	تَسْتَأْنِسَا	تَسْتَأْنِسَا	تَسْتَأْنِسَانِ	إسْتَأْنَسْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُسْتَأْنَسْنَ	تُسْتَأْنَسْنَ	تُسْتَأْنَسْنَ	ٲڛٛؾؙٷٛڹؚڛٛؿؙٛۜ	ٳڛٛؾٲ۠ڹؚڛ۠ڹؘ	تَسْتَأْنِسْنَ	تَسْتَأْنِسْنَ	تَسْتَأْنِسْنَ	ٳڛٛؾٲ۠ڹؘڛٛؾؙٛ	ٲڹٝؿؙڹۜ
أُسْتَأْنَسْ	أُسْتَأْنَسَ	أُسْتَأْنَسُ	ٱسْتُؤنِسْتُ		أُسْتَأْنِسْ	أُسْتَأْنِسَ	أُسْتَأْنِسُ	ٳڛٛؾؘٲ۠ڹؘڛٛؾؙ	أنَا
نُسْتَأْنَسْ	نُسْتَأْنَسَ	نُسْتَأْنَسُ	أُسْتُؤْنِسْنَا		نَسْتَأْنِسْ	نَسْتَأْنِسَ	نَسْتَأْنِسُ	ٳڛٛؾؘٲؙؙ۠ڹؘڛٛڹؘٵ	نَحْنُ

#### دَعًا يَدْعُوْ Verb # 46 - Form ا

أَمْثِلَةُ Examples

Has the time not come for those who have believed that their hearts become humble at the remembrance of Allah and what has come down of the Truth? (Qur'an 57:16)

Conjugations of Verb # 46										
المَجْهُوْل Passive Voice				فِعْلُ أُمْرٍ		الضَّمَائِر				
المَاضِي المُضارِعImperfect					نضارعImperfect	المَاضِي				
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعُ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns	
No Passive	No Passive	No Passive	No Passive	مَا did not	يأْنِ	ؽٲ۠ؽۣ	ؽٵٝڹؿ	أَنَى	ۿؙۅؘ	
				do/does not √	يأنِيَا	يأْنِيَا	يأْنِيَانِ	أُنْيَا	هُمَا	
				was/were not مَا	يَأْنُوْا	يأنُوْا	يأنُوْنَ	أَنَوْا	ۿؙم۠	
				is/are not \( \square{1}	تَأْنِ	تَأْنِيَ	تَأْنِيْ	أُنَتْ	ۿؚيؘ	
					تأنيا	تأنيا	تَأْنِيَانِ	أَنَتَا	هُمَا	
				Approach! Draw near!	يأنين	ؽٲ۫ڹۣؽٛ	يأنين	أَنَيْنَ	ۿؙڹۜ	
				اِئْنِ	تَأْنِ	تَأْيِيَ	تَأْنِيْ	أُنَيْتَ	أثث	
				اِثْنِيَا	تأنِيَا	تأنيَا	تَأْنِيَانِ	أنَيْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا	
				اِئْنُوْا	تَأْنُوْا	تَأْنُوْا	تَأْنُوْنَ	أَنَيْتُمْ	أنْتُمْ	
				ٳڠ۫ڹۣٛ	تأييْ	تَأْيِيْ	تَأْنِيْنَ	أُنَيْتِ	أثت	
				اِئْنِيَا	تأنِيَا	تأنيَا	تَأْنِيَانِ	أَنَيْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا	
				ٳٸ۫ڹۣؽؘ	تأنِيْنَ	تَأْنِيْنَ	تأنين	ٲؘڹؽؿۛ	ٲڹ۫ؿؙڹۜ	
					آنِ	آین	آیي	أُنَيْثُ	أنًا	
					نَأْذِ	نَأْنِيَ	ٮؘٲ۠ڹۣ	أَنَيْنَا	نَحْنُ	

قَالَ يَقُوْلُ Verb # 47 - Form I

آبَ يَؤُوُبُ اوب =Root To come/go back, return, repeat مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ=Humzāh initial رَجَع = Prep= Syn مَفْعُوْلُ: مَؤُوْبٌ مَصْدُرُ: أُوْبُ ، إِيَابُ فاعِلْ: آئِبٌ Place of return, repetition One who is oft-returning

Returning, repeating

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

Indeed, Hell is lying in wait for the transgressors, (it is for them) a place of return. (They will) be remaining therein (for) ages. (Qur'an 78:21-23)

Indeed, to Us will be their return. Then indeed, upon Us is their account. (Qur'an 88:25-26)

المَجْهُوْل Passive Voice				فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		الضَّمَائِر			
			المَاضِي	lasas saustinus				المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوغُ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعُ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤَبْ	يُؤَبَ	يُؤَبُ	أُعِبَ	did not له	يَؤُبْ	يَؤُوْبَ	يَؤُوْبُ	آبَ	ۿؙۅؘ
ؽؙٷؘڹٵ	يُؤَبَا	يُـُـــُوْبَانِ	أُئِبَا	do/does not √	يَؤُوْبَا	يَؤُوْبَا	يَؤُوْبَانِ	آبًا	هُمَا
يُـــــــُوْا	ؽؙٷٞڹ۠ۉٵ	يُـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	ٲؙؙؿؚڔۉٳ	was/were not مَا	يَؤُوْ بُوْا	ؽٷ۠ۉؙڹۉٵ	يَؤُوْبُوْنَ	آبُوْا	ۿؙم۠
تُؤُبْ	تُــــــُوبَ	تُؤُبُ	أُئِبَتْ	is/are not 9	تَۇْبْ	تَؤُوْبَ	تَۇۋبُ	آبَتْ	ۿؚؚيؘ
تُـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	تُــــــــُوبا	تُـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	أُئِبَتَا		تَؤُوْبَا	تَؤُوْبَا	تَؤُوْبَانِ	آبَتَا	هُمَا
يُؤَبْنَ	يُـؤَبْنَ	ؽؙٷٛڹڹؘ	ٲؙٷؚڹڹؘ	Come/Go back! Return!	يَؤُبْنَ	يَؤُبْنَ	ؽٷؙڹٛڹؘ	ٲ۠ٛڹؽؘ	ۿؙڹۜ
تُؤَبْ	تُـــــُؤب	تُؤَبُ	ٲؙؙٸؚؚٛڹؾؘ	ٲؙٛٮؚٛ	تَؤُبْ	تَؤُوْبَ	تَؤُوْبُ	ٲٛ۠ٛڹٛؾؘ	أنْثَ
تُـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	تُـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	تُـــــــُوَبَانِ	أُئِبْتُمَا	أُوْبَا	تَؤُوْبَا	تَؤُوْبَا	تَؤُوْبَانِ	أُبْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	تُـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	تُـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	ٲ۠ٷؚؿؙ	أُوْبُوْا	تَؤُوْ بُوْا	تَؤُوْ بُوْا	تَؤُوْ بُوْنَ	أُبْتُمْ	أنْتُمْ
تُـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	ؾؙؙٷؘۑۣ	تُــــــــُوبِيْنَ	ٲؙؙؙؙؙؙؚؽؚؠٛؾؚ	ٲؙۅ۫ۑؚ	ؾۘٷ۠ۏۑۣ	ؾۘٷ۠ۅٝؠۣؿ	تَٷ۠ۅ۫ۑؚؽؘ	أُبْتِ	أنْتِ
تُـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	تُــــــــُوْبَا	تُـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	أُئِبْتُمَا	أُوْبَا	تَؤُوْبَا	تَؤُوْبَا	تَؤُوْبَانِ	أُبْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	تُـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	تُـــؤَبْنَ	ٲؙٷؚؿؙڹ	ٲؙٛڹڽؘ	تَؤُبْنَ	تَؤُبْنَ	تَؤُبْنَ	<sup>ۇ</sup> . ئۇڭ	ٲؙؽ۠ڎؙڽٛۜ
ٲٛ۠ۅٛٷؘٮؚٛ	ٲ۠ٛۅٛۊؘؘۘۘڹ	ٲؙۉٷؘٮؙ	ٲؙٸؚۣٛڹؾؙ		ٲٷؙؙؙٛ	أَوُّوْبَ	ٲٷ۠ۅٛٮٛ	ٲٛ۠ٛڹؿؙ	أنَا
نُؤَبْ	نُؤَبَ	نُؤَبُ	أُئِبْنَا		نَؤُبْ	نَؤُوْبَ	نَؤُوْبُ	أُبْنَا	نَحْنُ

### عَلَّمَ يُعَلِّمُ Verb # 48 - Form II

Root= او ب او ب To come back, go back, return. To repeat (praises) اَوَّب يُوَوِّبُ السَّاعِفُ Prep= Syn= مَضْاعَفُ Geminate مَصْدَرٌ: أَوَّابٌ ، تَأْوِيْبٌ فَاعِلٌ: مُؤَوِّبٌ فَاعِلٌ: مُؤَوِّبٌ مَا فَعُولٌ: مُؤَوِّبٌ عَالَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللهُ ع

أَمْثِلَةُ Examples

# وَلَقَدُ اتَيْنَا دَاؤُدَ مِنَّا فَضُلًّا يَجِبَالُ آوِّبِي مَعَهُ وَالطَّيْرَ

And We certainly gave Dawu'd from Us bounty. (We said), "O' mountains, repeat (our) praises with him, and the birds (as well)." (Qur'an 34:10)

Passive Voice المَجْهُوْل				فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ		الضَّمَائِر			
			المَاضِي					المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوغٌ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
ؽؙٷؘۊۜٮؚٛ	ؽٷۜۅؘۜۘٛۘۘۘ	ؽؙٷؘۊۜۘٞۘڹٛ	ٲٛۅۣۜڹ	ما did not	ؽؙٷٙۅؚۨٮۨ	ؽؙٷٙۅؚۜٮؘ	ؽؙٷٙۅؙؚۜٞۛٞۛ	ٲۘۊۜۘڹ	ۿؙۅٙ
ؽؙٷٙۊۜڹ	يُؤَوَّبَا	يُؤَوَّبَانِ	أُوِّبَا	do/does not √	ؽؙٷٙۅؚۜٵ	ؽؙٷۅؚۜڹٵ	يُؤَوِّبَانِ	أُوَّبَا	هُمَا
ؽٷۜٷۜڹۉٳ	ؽؙٷٙۊۜٛڹ۠ۉٳ	يُؤَوَّبُوْنَ	ٲؙۅؚۜڹۘۉٳ	was/were not	ؽؙٷٙۅؚؚۜڹٛۉٳ	ؽؙٷٙۊؚؚڹۘۉٳ	ؽؙٷٙۅؚۜٞڹ۠ۅ۠ڹؘ	أُوَّ بُوْا	ۿؙم۠
تُؤوَّبْ	تُؤوَّبَ	تُؤوَّبُ	ٲ۠ۊؚڹؘٮۛ	is/are not 9	ؾؙٛٷٙۅؚۜٮؚ۠	تُؤوِّبَ	ؾؙٷۅؙؚۜٞۘۨٞ	ٲؙۊؘۘۘڹٮۛ	ۿؚؚؠؘ
تُؤَوَّبَا	تُعُوَّوَّبَا	تُؤوَّبانِ	أُوِّبَتَا		تُؤوِّبَا	تُوَوِّبَا	تُؤوِّبانِ	أُوَّبَتَا	هُمَا
ؽؙٷؘۅۜٛڹؽؘ	ؽؙٷؘۊۜؠ۠ڹؘ	ؽؙٷؘۊۜٛڹٛؽؘ	ٵؙٞۅؚۜڹٛڹؘ	Come/go back! Repeat!	ؽؙٷؘۅؚۜڹڽؘ	ؽؙٷؘۅؚۨڹٛڹ	ؽؙٷؘۅؚۜڹٛڹؘ	ٲۘۊۜؠ۠ڹؘ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
تُؤَوَّبْ	تُٷؘۅۜٛڹ	تُؤَوَّبُ	ٲٛۅؚۜڹؾؘ	ٲۅؚۜڹ	تُؤَوِّبْ	ؾؙٛٷٙۅؚۨۜۘڹ	تُؤوِّبُ	أُوَّبْتَ	أثث
تُؤَوَّبا	تُؤَوَّبا	تُؤَوَّبَانِ	أُوِّبْتُمَا	أُوِّبَا	تُؤوِّبا	تُؤَوِّبَا	تُؤوِّبَانِ	أُوَّاثِتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤَوَّبُوْا	تُؤَوَّبُوْا	تُؤَوَّ بُوْنَ	ٲؙۅؚۜڹؾؙؠٛ	ٲؙۅؚۜڹٛۉٳ	تُؤوِّبُوْا	تُــــــُوْ بُــــُوا	تُؤَوِّبُوْنَ	ٲۘٷۜڹٛؾؙؠٛ	أنْتُمْ
ؾؙٷٙۊؚۜۑؽ	ؾؙٷٙۊۜؠۣؿ	تُؤَوَّبِيْنَ	ٲؙۅؚۜڹۛؾؚ	ٲؙۊؚۑؽ	ؾؙٛٷؘۅؚۣۜؠؽ	ؾؙٛٷؘۅۣۣٙۑۣٛ	تُؤوِّبِيْنَ	ٲؘۊۜؠ۠ؾؚ	أثث
تُؤَوَّبا	تُؤَوَّبا	تُؤَوَّبَانِ	أُوِّبْتُمَا	أُوِّبَا	تُؤوِّبا	تُؤَوِّبَا	تُؤوِّبَانِ	أُوَّاثِتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤَوَّبْنَ	تُؤَوَّبْنَ	تُؤَوَّبْنَ	ٲؙۅؚۜڹؿڹ	ٲؙۅؚۜڹٛڹؘ	تُؤَوِّبْنَ	تُؤوِّبْنَ	تُؤَوِّبْنَ	ٲؘۊۜ؋ؿڹ	ٲڹٛڎؙڹۜ
ٵٞٛٷۜۊۜٮٛ	ٲؙٷۜۜڹ	ٲؙٷؘۊؙؙؖۘٛٞ	ٲ۠ۊؚڹٛؾؙ		ٲؙٷۅؚۜٮۛ	ٲٛٷۊؚٮؘ	ٲٛٷؘۅؚۜٮٛ	أُوَّبْتُ	أنَا
ڹٛٷؘۊۜٛڹ	ڹؙٷؘۊۜۘڹ	ٮؙٛٷٙۊؙؙۜۘٛٞٛ	ٲ۠ۊؚڹٛڹؘٳ		ڹؙٷؘۊؚٮؚۛ	نُؤَوِّبَ	ٮؙٛٷٙۅؚۜٞٞٞٮ	أُوَّبْنَا	نَحْنُ

# قَالَ يَقُوْلُ Verb # 49 - Form I

Root= او د To ti	re sb.	آدَ يَـُوُدُ
Prep= Syn= Hum2	مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ=zāh initial	
مَفْعُوْلُ: مَئُوْدٌ	فاعِلُّ: آيِدُّ	مَصْدَرُ: أَوْدٌ، إِيَادٌ
Tired	That which tires	Tiring, tiresome

And not tires Him the guarding of both of them (the heavens and the earth). And He is the Most High, the Most Great. (Qur'an 2:255)

Conjugations of Verb # 49									
المَجْهُوْل Passive Voice		فِعْلُ أُمْرٍ	نغْلُوْم  Active Voice	الد	الضَّمَائِر				
المُضارعImperfect	الماضِي		المُضارعImperfect	المَاضِي					
مَرفُوعٌ تَمنْصُوبٌ مَجْزُومٌ Jussive Subjunctive Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَرفُوعٌ مَنْصُوبٌ مَجْزُومٌ Jussive Subjunctive Indicativ	Perfect	Pronouns				
		ما did not	يَئُوْدُ	آدَ	ۿؙۅؘ				
		do/does not		<i>1</i> /T	1 - 2				
		Ý		آذا	هُمَا				
		was/were not		آدُوْا	ۿؙۿ				
		مَا		ادوا	هم				
		is/are not 9		آدَتْ	هِيَ				
				آدَتًا	هُمَا				
		Tire!		ٱۮ۠ڹؘ	ۿؙڽۜٞ				
		ٲٛۮ		أُدْتَ	أنْتَ				
					أنثُمَا				
					أنْتُمْ				
					أثث				
					أنْتُمَا				
					ٲ۬ڎؿؙڹۜ				
					أنَا				
					نَحْنُ				

## قَالَ يَقُوْلُ Verb # 50 - Form ا

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

أَوَيْتُ إِلَى سَيَّارَتِيْ I took refuge in my car.

He (son of Prophet Nu'h AS) said, "I will take refuge on a mountain. It will protect me from the water." (Qur'an 11:43)

He said, "If that I had over you power or I could take refuge in a support strong." (Qur'an 11:80)

When retreated the youths to the cave, and they said, "Our Lord! Grant us from Yourself Mercy, and facilitate for us from our affair in the right way." (Qur'an 18:10)

Then retreat to the cave. Will spread for you your Lord of his Mercy and will facilitate for you from your affair in ease. (Qur'an 18:16)

He said, "Did you see, when we retired to the rock? Then indeed, I forgot the fish." (Qur'an 18:63)

	Passive Voi	ice المَجْهُوْل		المَعْلُوْم Active Voice					الضَّمَائِر
	ِنصارع mperfect		المَاضِي		المُضارعImperfect			المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعُ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤُو	يُؤُوَى	يُؤُوَى	أُوِيَ	مَا did not	يَأُو	يَأُوِيَ	يأوي	أَوَى	ۿؙۅؘ
يُؤُويَا	يُؤُويَا	يُؤُويَانِ	أُوِيَا	do/does not √	يَأُوِيَا	يَأُوِيَا	يَأُوِيَانِ	أُوَيَا	هُمَا
يُؤُووُا	يُؤُوَوُا	يُؤُووُنَ	أُوُوْا	was/were not	يَأُوُوُا	يَأُوُوُا	يَأُوُونَ	أَوَوُا	ۿؙۿ
تُؤُو	تُؤُوَى	<u>تُ</u> ؤُوَى	أُوِيَتُ	is/are not 1	تَأُوِ	تَأُوِيَ	تَأُوِيُ	أُوَتُ	ۿؚۑؘ
تُؤُويا	تُؤُويَا	تُؤُويَانِ	أُوِيَتَا		تَأُوِيَا	تَأُوِيَا	تَأُوِيَاثِ	أَوَتَا	هُمَا
ؽؙۊؙؙۅؘؽڹ	يُؤُويُنَ	يُؤُويُنَ	أُوِيْنَ	Lodge at! Stay! Give/Seek shelter!	يَأُوِيُنَ	يَأُوِيُنَ	يَأُوِيُنَ	أُوَيْنَ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
تُؤُو	تُؤُوَى	تُؤُوَى	أُوِيُتَ	اِيُو	تَأُو	تَأُوِيَ	تَأُوِيُ	أُوَيْتَ	أثث
تُؤُويَا	تُؤُويَا	تُؤُويَانِ	أُوِيَتُمَا	اِيُوِيَا	تَأُوِيَا	تَأُوِيَا	تَأُوِيَانِ	أُوَيُتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤُووُا	تُؤُووُا	تُؤُووُنَ	أُوِيُتُهُ	اِيُوُوْا	تَأْوُوْا	تَأُوُوا	تَأُوُوۡنَ	أُوَيُتُهُ	أنْتُمْ
تُؤُوَيُ	تُؤُوَيُ	تُؤُويُنَ	أُوِيُتِ	اِيُوِيْ	تَأُوِيُ	تَأُوِيُ	تَأُوِيُنَ	أُوَيُتِ	أثث
تُؤُويَا	تُؤُويا	تُؤُويَانِ	أُوِيَتُمَا	اِيُوِيَا	تَأُوِيَا	تَأُوِيَا	تَأُوِيَاثِ	أُوَيُتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤُويُنَ	تُؤُويُنَ	تُؤُويُنَ	ٲؙۅؚۑؘؾؙڹۜ	اِيُوِيْنَ	تَأُوِيُنَ	تَأُوِيُنَ	تَأُوِيُنَ	ٲۘۅؘؽؾؙڹٞ	ٲڹٝؿؙڹۜ
أُوُو	أُوْوَى	أُوْوَى	أُوِيُثُ		آوِ	آوِيَ	آوِيُ	أُويُتُ	أنَا
نُؤُو	نُــؤُوَى	نُؤُوي	أُوِينا		نَأُو	نَأُوِيَ	نَأُوِيُ	أُويُنَا	نَحْنُ

أَسْلَمَ يُسْلِمُ Verb # 51 - Form IV

To accommodate, inhabit, lodge at, put up at, stay, give/take refuge/shelter

آوَى يُؤُوِيُ

| to/with Syn=

اوی =Root

نَاقِصٌ=Defective مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ=Humzāh initial

مَفْعُوْلٌ: مُؤْوًى

فاعِلُّ: مُؤُوِ

مَصْدُرُ: إِيْوَاءُ

Place of shelter

One who gives shelter

Sheltering

أَمْثِلَةٌ Examples

# فَا وْسَكُمْ وَآتِيَدَكُمْ بِنَصْرِهِ

Then He (Allah) sheltered you, and strengthened you with His help (victory), (Qur'an 8:26)

Indeed, those who believed and emigrated and strove hard with their wealth and their lives in the way of Allah and those who gave shelter and helped those – some of them are allies of another. (Qur'an 8:72)

And those who believed and emigrated and strove hard in the way of Allah and those who gave shelter and helped, those – they are the believers in truth. For them is forgiveness and a provision noble. (Qur'an 8:74)

And when they entered upon Yusuf (Prophet Yusuf AS), he took to himself his brother. He said, "Indeed, I am your brother, so do not grieve for what they used to do (to me)." (Qur'an 12:69)

Then when they entered upon Yusuf (Prophet Yusuf AS), he took to himself his parents and said, "Enter Egypt if Allah wills, safe." (Qur'an 12:99)

And We made the son of Maryam and his mother a Sign, and We sheltered them to a high ground of tranquility and water springs. (Qur'an 23:50)

You may defer whom you will of them or you may take to yourself whom you will. (Qur'an 33:51)

And not a friend will ask (anything about) a friend. They will be made to see each other. Would wish the criminal if he could be ransomed from the punishment of that Day by his children, and his spouse, and his brother, and his nearest kindred who sheltered him. (Qur'an 70:10-13)

Did not He (Allah) find you (Prophet MuHummad PBUH) an orphan and give shelter? (Qur'an 93:6)

	Passive Voi	ice المَجْهُوْل		المَعْلُوْمِ Active Voice					الضَّمَائِر
	لضارع Imperfect		المَاضِي		ر فر ا	ضارعImperfect		المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
يُؤُو	يُؤُوَى	يُؤُوَى	أُوِيَ	مَا did not	يُؤُو	يُؤُوِيَ	يُؤُوِيُ	آوَى	ۿؙۅؘ
يُؤُويَا	يُؤُويَا	يُؤُويَانِ	أُوِيَا	do/does not √∕	يُؤُوِيَا	يُؤُوِيَا	يُؤُوِيَانِ	آوَيَا	هُمَا
يُؤُووُا	يُؤُوَوُا	يُؤُووُنَ	أُوُوا	was/were not ما	يُؤُوُوا	يُؤُوُوا	يُؤُوُونَ	آؤؤا	ۿؙۿ۫
تُؤُو	<b>تُ</b> ؤُوَى	تُؤُوَى	أُوِيَتُ	is/are not ý	تُؤُو	تُؤُوِيَ	تُؤُوِيُ	آوَتُ	هِيَ
تُؤُويَا	تُؤُويَا	تُؤُويَانِ	أُوِيَتَا		تُؤُوِيَا	تُؤُوِيَا	تُؤُوِيَانِ	آوَتَا	هُمَا
يُؤُويَنَ	يُؤُويُنَ	يُؤُويُنَ	أُوِيُنَ	Lodge at! Stay! Give/Take shelter!	يُؤُوِيُنَ	يُؤُوِيُنَ	يُؤُوِيُنَ	آوَيُنَ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
تُؤُو	تُؤُوَى	تُؤُوَى	أُوِيْتَ	آوِ	تُؤُو	تُؤُوِيَ	تُؤُوِيُ	آوَيُتَ	أنْث
تُؤُويَا	تُؤُويَا	تُؤُويَانِ	أُوِيُتُمَا	آوِيَا	تُؤُوِيَا	تُؤُوِيَا	تُؤُوِيَاثِ	آوَيْتُمَا	أنْثُمَا
تُؤُوَوُا	تُـــؤُووُا	تُؤُووُنَ	أُوِيَتُهُ	آؤؤا	تُؤُوُوا	تُؤُووُا	تُؤُوُونَ	آوَيُتُهُ	أنثم
تُؤُوَيُ	تُؤُوكي	تُؤُويُنَ	أُوِيُتِ	آوِيُ	تُؤُوِيُ	تُؤُوِيُ	تُؤُوِيُنَ	آوَيُتِ	أنْتِ
تُؤُويا	تُؤُويا	تُؤُويَانِ	أُوِيُتُمَا	آوِيَا	تُؤُوِيَا	تُؤُوِيَا	تُؤُوِيَانِ	آوَيْتُمَا	أنْتُمَا
تُؤُويُنَ	تُؤُوَيْنَ	تُؤُويَنَ	ٲؙۅؽؿؙؾٚ	آوِيْنَ	تُؤُوِين	تُـــؤُوِيـُنَ	تُؤُوِيْنَ	<u>آوَيُتُنَّ</u>	ٲڹٛؿؙڹۜ
أُوۡوَ	أُوْوَى	أُوْوَى	أُوِيْتُ		أُوْوِ	أُوْوِيَ	أُوْوِيُ	آوَيْتُ	أنَا
نُـؤُو	نُؤُوَى	نُؤُوَى	أُوِيُنَا		نُؤُو	نُؤُوِيَ	نُؤُوِيُ	آوَيُنَا	نَحْنُ

# عَلَّمَ يُعَلِّمُ Verb # 52 - Form II

Root= اي د To strengthen, support

أَيَّدَ يُؤَيِّدُ

to/with Syn=

مُضِيَاعَفٌ=Geminate مَهْمُوْزُ الْفَاءِ=Humzāh initial

مَفْعُوْلُ: مُؤَيَّدُ

فاعِلُ: مُؤَيِّدُ

مَصْدُرٌ: تَأْيِيْدُ

Strength, support

One who supports

Strengthening, supporting

أَمْثِلَةُ Examples

And We gave Esa (Prophet Esa AS), son of Maryam, the clear proofs and We supported him with the Holy Spirit (Angel Jibril AS). (Qur'an 2:87)

And We gave Esa (Prophet Esa AS), son of Maryam, the clear proofs and We supported him with the Holy Spirit (Angel Jibril AS). (Qur'an 2:253)

They were seeing them twice of them with the sight of their eyes. And Allah supports with His help whom He wills. Indeed, in that surely is a lesson for the owners of vision. (Qur'an 3:13)

When said Allah, "O Esa, son of Maryam! Remember My Favor upon you and upon your mother when I strengthened you with the Holy Spirit. (Qur'an 5:110)

And remember when you were few and deemed weak in the earth fearing that might do away with you the men, then He (Allah) sheltered you, and strengthened you with His help, (Qur'an 8:26)

But if they intend to deceive you, then indeed, is sufficient for you Allah. He is the One Who supported you with His help and with the believers. (Qur'an 8:62)

When they both were in the cave, whe he said to his companion, "Do not grieve, indeed, Allah is with us." Then Allah sent down His Tranquility upon him, and supported him with forces which you did not see. (Qur'an 9:40)

Those – He has decreed within their hearts faith and supported them with a spirit from Him. (Qur'an 58:22)

Then believed a group of Children of Israel and disbelieved a group. So We supported those who believed against their enemy, and they became dominant. (Qur'an 61:14)

	Passive Voi	ce المَجْهُوْل		فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ	المَعْلُوْم Active Voice				
ر ہ گ	ئضارعِthimperfect		المَاضِي		المُضتارِعImperfect			المَاضِي	
مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعُ Indicative	Perfect	Imperative Mood	مَجْزُومٌ Jussive	مَنْصُوبٌ Subjunctive	مَرفُوعٌ Indicative	Perfect	Pronouns
ؽؙٷٙؾۜۮ	يُؤَيَّدُ	ؽؙٷٙؾۜۮؙ	ٲٛؾۣۮ	ما did not	ؽؙٷٙؾؚۨۮ	ؽؙٷٙؾؚۜۮ	ؽؙٷٙؾؚٞۮؙ	ٲۘؾۜۮ	ھُوَ
ؿٷٙؾۘۮٳ	يُؤيَّدَا	ؽٷؘؾۜۮٳڹ	ٲٛۨؾؚۜۮؘٳ	do/does not √	ؽٷؾؚڵ	ؽٷؾؚۮٵ	ؽؙٷؘؾۣۜۮؘڶڹؚ	أَيَّدُا	هُمَا
ؿٷٙؾۜۮؙۉٵ	ؽٷؘؾۜۮۅٛٳ	ؽؙٷؘؾۜۮۅٛڹ	ٲؙؾؚۮؙۅٳ	was/were not مَا	ؽؙٷؘؾؚۮؙۉٵ	ؽؙٷٙؾؚۜۮؙۉٵ	ؽٷؾؚۮۏڹ	ٲێۘۘۮ۠ۊٵ	ۿؙۿ
تُؤَيَّدُ	تُؤَيَّدُ	ؾٛٷؘؾۮ	ٲؙؾؚؚۮؘؾٛ	is/are not Ý	ؾؙٷٙؾؚۨۮ	تُؤَيِّدُ	ؾؙٛٷٙؾؚۜۮؙ	أَيَّدَتْ	ۿؚؚؠؘ
تُؤَيَّدَا	تُؤَيَّدَا	تُوَيَّدَانِ	أُيِّدَتَا		تُؤيِّدا	تُؤيِّدَا	تُؤيِّدَانِ	أَيَّدَتَا	هُمَا
ؽؙٷٙؾۜۮڹؘ	يُؤَيَّدُنَ	ؽؙٷؘؾۜۮڹؘ	ٲؙؾۣۮڹ	Strengthen! Support!	ؽؙٷؘؾؚۨۮ۫ڹؘ	ؽؙٷٙؾؚۮڹؘ	ؽؙٷٙؾؚۨۮڹؘ	أَيَّدْنَ	ۿؙڹۜٞ
ؾؙٷٙؾۜۮ	تُؤَيَّك	ؾؙٷٙؾۜۮؙ	أُيِّدْتَ	ٲؾۣۨۮ	تُؤيِّدُ	تُؤيِّدُ	ؾٛٷٙؾؚۨۮؙ	ٲٞؾۘٞۮؾؘ	أنْثَ
تُؤَيَّدَا	تُؤَيَّدُا	تُوَيَّدَانِ	أُيِّدْتُكَ	ٲٞؾۣۮٳ	تُؤيِّدا	تُؤيِّدَا	تُؤيِّدَانِ	أَيَّدْتُكَ	أنْثُمَا
تُؤيَّدُوْا	تُؤَيَّدُوْا	تُؤَيَّدُوْنَ	ٲٞؾۣۮؾؙٛ	أَيِّدُوا	تُؤَيِّدُوْا	تُؤيِّدُوْا	تُؤيِّدُوْنَ	ٲۘؾۜۮؿؙ	أنْثُمْ
تُؤيَّدِيْ	ؾؙٷؘؾۜڋۑٛ	تُؤيَّدِيْنَ	ٲؙؾۣۮؾؚ	ٲۜؾؚؚۮؚي	تُؤيِّدِيْ	تُؤيِّدِيْ	تُؤيِّدِيْنَ	ٲؾۜۮؾؚ	أثث
تُؤيَّدا	تُؤيَّدا	تُؤيَّدَانِ	أُيِّدْثُكَ	ٲۘؾۣۮٳ	ؾؙٛٷٙؾۣۜۮٳ	تُؤيِّدا	تُؤيِّدَانِ	أَيَّدْثُمَا	أنْتُمَا
تُؤيَّدْنَ	تُؤَيَّدُنَ	تُؤيَّدُنَ	ٲؙؾؚۮؾؙڹۜ	ٲؾؚۮڹ	تُؤيِّدْنَ	تُؤيِّدْنَ	تُؤيِّدْنَ	ٲۘؾۜۮؾؙڹۜ	ٲڹ۠ؿؙڹۜ
ٵٞٛٷؘؾۮ	ٲٛٷؾۜۮ	ٵٞٷٙؾۮ	ٲؙؾۣۮؾؙ		ٲؙٷؘؾۣۮ	ٲٛٛٷؾۣۮؘ	ٲٛٷٙؾؚۨۮؙ	ٲۘؾۘۮؙؙۛۛٛٛ	أنًا
ڹٛٷؘؾۜۮ	نُؤَيَّدُ	نُؤَيَّدُ	ٲٛؾؚۮڹؘ		ڹؙٛٷؘؾؚۜۮ	نُؤَيِّدُ	ڹؙٷؘؾؚۮؙ	ٲٞؾۜۮ۫ڹؘ	نَحْنُ

## Acknowledgments

After thanking Allah s.w.t., I wholeheartedly acknowledge my indebtedness to:

Dr. Abdulazeez Abdulraheem (Director, Understand Al-Qur'an Academy, www.understandquran.com), who took deep interest in my compilations. The new table design used in this compilation is due to his invaluable support provided to me. I would also like to acknowledge his countless valuable suggestions during the process of these compilations including change of book title from Alif to Humzāh'h.

Dr. MuHummad Saleem Anwar Dhorat (Shaykhul Hadith, scholar, lecturer and founder of Islamic Da'wah Academy, https://idauk.org) who highlighted Arabic spellings mistakes in my compilations.

My two great teachers/seniors whose skills of facing challenges with hardwork and patience made lasting impressions on my personality and characters, on my thoughts and actions during my service tenure years (2000-2013) at

PAF-KIET. They are: Mr. Hafeez-ud-Deen (ex Registrar) PAF-KIET (Karachi Institute of Economics and Technology), and Dr. Syed Irfan Hyder, Dean, CBM and CES at IoBM (Institute of Business Management, www.iobm.edu.pk).

Dr.Syed Irfan Hyder website: www.irfanhyder.com

#### Reference

#### Web Link

https://gutrub.arabeyes.org/index?verb=

https://www.almaany.com/en/dict/ar-en/ (Arabic and English websites)

https://cooljugator.com/ar/

http://www.theislam360.com (Application for Qur'an and Hadith)

http://corpus.quran.com/verbs.jsp?sort=2 (Verb Concordance)

http://arabiclexicon.hawramani.com (Classical Arabic Linguistic References) formerly: http://lisaan.net

http://www.studyquran.co.uk/PRLonline.htm (Quranic Root Dictionary)

http://www.multimediaquran.com/quran/arabic/arabverb.htm (1000+ verbs from the Qur'an)

http://www.fatwa-online.com (Arabic verb forms chart)

#### Video Lesson

Abdulraheem, Dr. Abdulazeez. 2016. Video lesson lectures of Understand Qur'an and Sala'h, The Easy Way.

Chishti, Professor Khalil-ur-Rahman. 2016. *Qalam-wa-Lawh;* 9 video lesson lectures of Arabic Grammar, arranged by Shifa Student Society, Islamabad, Pakistan.

Meherali, Asif. 2013. *Brother Asif's video lesson lectures from Madinah Books, LQToronto,* arranged bylnstitute of the Language of the Qur'an, Toronto, Canada.

Samie, Dr. Abdus. 2017. Basic Arabic Grammar video lectures arranged by Qur'an Academy, Faisalabad, Pakistan.

Sohail, Aamir. 2016. Brother Aamir's video lesson lectures of Arabic Grammar arranged by Qur'an Academy, Faisalabad, Pakistan.

#### Reference Text

Abdulraheem, Dr. Abdulazeez. 2016. All Verbs of the Qur'an (with brief conjugation and meanings for every verb), published by

Understand Al-Qur'an Academy. www.understandquran.com

Abdur-Rasheed, Ali. 2008. Madani E-Publications; The Guidance in Arabic Grammar.

Attia, MoHummed A. 2008. Ph.D. thesis; Handling Arabic Morphological and Syntactic Ambiguity.

Badawi, Elsaid, Carter, M.G., Gully, Adrian. 2004. Routledge; Modern Written Arabic; A Comprehensive Grammar.

Chishti, Professor Khalil-ur-Rahman. 2011. Qawaed Zaban-e-Quran Vol.1 and 2; www.KitaboSunnat.com

El-Dahdah, Antoine (ambassador) 2004. *A Dictionary of Arabic Verb Conjugation.* More than 16,000 verbs. Publisher: Library of Lebanon, Beirut.

Habash, Nizar. 2006. Introduction to Arabic Natural Language Processing.

Hassanein, Ahmed Taher. 2011. *The Concise Arabic-English Lexicon of Verbs*. Publisher: The American University in Cairo Press, Cairo, Egypt.

Haywood, J.A., Nahmad, H.M. 1993. Lund Humphries, London; A new Arabic grammar of the written language.

Lane, Edward William. 1869. An Arabic-English Lexicon (converted into text by Naveed Ul Islam)

Omar, Abdul Mannan. 2010. NOOR Foundation International, Inc. USA; Dictionary of the Holy Qur'an

Parekh, Shaikh Abdul Karim. 2000. The Easy Dictionary of the Qur'an.

Peace TV Urdu program for Arabic learning; Aao Quran Samjhein.

Rahim, Dr. Vania Abdur. 2013. Madinah Books 1-2-3, Handouts and Key books, LQToronto, published by Institute of the Language of the Qur'an, Toronto, Canada.

Ranginwala, Masood Ahmed. 2013. ILF-Islamic Learning Foundation [NY]. ICNA-Islamic Circle of North America; Essentials of Quranic Arabic Vol.1 and 2.

Ryding, Karin C. 2005. A Reference Grammar of Modern Standard Arabic.

Sattar, Husain Abdul. 2012. Sacred Learning, Chicago USA; Fundamentals of Classical Arabic.

Sattar, Moulana Abdus. 2007. Madrasah In'aamiyyah, Camperdown, South Africa; Arabic Tutor.

Scheindlin, Raymond. 2007. Barron's Educational Series, Inc.; 501 Arabic Verbs.

Teachers, Madrasah Ayesha Siddiqua, Karachi, Pakistan. 2008. Lisaan-ul-Quran; Language of the Qur'an.

Thackston, Wheeler M. 2000. IBEX Publishers; An Introduction to Koranic and Classical Arabic.

#### Author and Publisher

Feroz Ali Meghaney was born in 1957 in Shi'ah Ismaili Aga Khani family. In year 2000 he joined mainstream Sunni Muslim Brotherhood (Ahle Sunnat wal Jam'at) branch of Islam. Soon his children, and later his wife followed him; the family became part of larger Muslim Umm'ah.

After matriculation in 1975 he joined United Bank Limited as Cashier in 1976. He did B.Com. from KU and Banking Diploma from IBP. He served as Instructor/Trainer of Banking Courses at UBL Staff College for seven years (1988-1994). He resigned from UBL in 1994.

He joined PAF-KIET in year 2000. He served as DBA/Manager MIS and developed web-based Student Database System (in Oracle) capable of managing multiple campuses data of students, teachers and staff. He was Campus Director of PAF-KIET North Nazimabad Campus for 2 years (2011-13). He resigned in Sep.2013.

At age 57, he learned Arabic language from free Internet resources to understand Qur'an in Arabic language — the language

chosen by Allah for His final message to the mankind through His final messenger Prophet MuHummad (may peace

and blessings be upon him).

The Author lives in Karachi, Pakistan with his loving wife Salma. He is father of a son and two daughters, and grandfather of a cute granddaughter Adeen, and a cute grandson Hasnain.

You may contact author at: Email: faymeghani@gmail.com Phone/WhatsApp: +92-345-286-3039

**Qur'anic Verbs with Conjugations** is a useful reference book for all Arabic language learners and users worldwide. The text is fully searchable for Arabic and English words. May Allah make it profitable to all of us in both worlds. A'meen.

## Books by this author

- 1. Qur'anic Verbs with Conjugations QVC Series Book-1 Humzāh verbs

  The book has 52 Qur'anic verbs beginning with Hamzāh (أَهَا إِهِمَا). Each verb has 118 conjugated forms, active and passive participles, Masdar, multiple English meanings, Person (first, second, third), Number (singular, dual, plural), Gender (masculine, feminine), Mood (Perfective, Imperfective, Imperative), Voice (Active, Passive), Tense (Past and Present), Form and Root of the verb.
- 2. Qur'anic Verbs with Conjugations QVC Series Book-2 Verbs beginning with Bā -
- 3. Qur'anic Verbs with Conjugations QVC Series Book-3 Verbs beginning with tā 🗀 and Thā 🗅
- 4. Arabic Grammar Workbook-1 Study Guide Workbook for beginners.